

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/4

2/4 Infantry Battalion
August - September 1942

2/4 AUST INF BN.

MONTH OF AUG 42.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II, and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

As Original
WAR DIARY

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
or
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C.2118.

24 SEP. 1942

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	1		<u>Weather:</u> Fine and warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. (Ref Map BATCHELOR-ADELAIDE RIVER, 1" : 1 mile) Coy tng and building of wet weather camps continues.	
	2		<u>Weather:</u> Fine and warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Church pde. Day of rest.	
	3		<u>Weather:</u> Fine and warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. NT Force advises exercise 3/7 Aug deferred owing W/T failure. Exercise will be carried out by 19 Aust Inf Bde on similar lines. Coy tng continues.	
	4		<u>Weather:</u> fine and warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coy tng continues. COs conference of Coy Comds to discuss adm instn for Bde exercise in DALY RIVER area, 5/7 Aug 42. Lessons to be brought out:- Movement of motorised Bde by night, embussing and debussing, contact of enemy during night.	
	5		<u>Weather:</u> warm. <u>Location:</u> Coy areas, 66 mile. Coy tng continues. Unit moved out 2115 hrs in MT of 3 Coy AASC for DALY RIVER area. Arrived BLACKFELLOW CREEK, ref 053032 at 0140 hrs, In posn by 1530 hrs. (Ref map PINE CREEK 4 m to 1")	
	6		<u>Weather:</u> warm. <u>Location:</u> Ref. 053032. Attack by enemy (2/8 Bn) forces unit to withdraw. Counter attack successful. Series of actions throughout day. Guerilla tactics by enemy successful. NT Force Staff Offrs visit Bn defensive area during battle.	
	7		<u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> On exercise, ref 053032. Patrolling throughout night. Return to camp 0915 hrs by MT. Arrived 1530.	
	8		<u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coy tng continues. Rehearsal held for church pde and inspection by Maj Gen HERRING, GOC NT Force.	

3/4

Aug 42. "A"

WAR DIARY

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	9		<p><u>Weather:</u> Fine and warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Bde pde in 2/8 Bn lines. Maj Gen HERRING inspected Bde and said farewell. Each offr in Bde presented to him and he then addressed the tps. Mortar Pl det to WINNELLIE for instructional purposes.</p>	
	10		<p><u>Weather:</u> Fine. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coys building wet wet weather camps. Tng temporarily suspended in lieu of this. C Coy moved up North to HQAASC, NOONAMAH. One pl of A Coy Bde duties at AGH on ADELAIDE RIVER.</p>	
	11		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coys building wet weather camps.</p>	
	12		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coys building wet weather camps.</p>	
	13		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coy tng continues. Work on wet weather camps continues. Recce by CO of area for Bn exercise 17/18 Aug.</p>	
	14		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coy tng continues.</p>	
	15		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coy tng continues. Organised sport during afternoon.</p>	
	16		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coy tng continues. Maj HS CONKEY leaves unit to take up duties at 19 ITB. Lieut CALF leaves unit for duty South.</p>	
	17		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. 9 Offrs and 16 NCOs attend TEWT with arty fire in area 120220, ref map BATCHELOR-ADELAIDE RIVER</p>	1" : 1 m.

WAR DIARY

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II, and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
			<p>THEWZ demonstrated registration and laying down of fire by arty. Maj GEN HERRING present at demonstration, which was given by one tp 18 prs and one tp 4.5 Hows.</p> <p>C Coy and det of B Coy det to NOONAMAH, return to camp.</p> <p><u>Weather:</u> Warm.</p> <p><u>Location:</u> 66 mile.</p> <p>Unit, less HQ Coy, moves out on all day cross country tactical route march by compass. Lessons to be brought out:- cross country by compass, change of formations.</p> <p>ST 0900. SP. Br at 121250, (Ref map BATCHELOR-ADELAIDE RIVER 1" ; 1 mile.), and five legs, finally meeting rd at 124279, then march back to camp, arriving at 1630.</p>	
	18		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm.</p> <p><u>Location:</u> 66 mile.</p> <p>Unit, less HQ Coy, moves out on all day cross country tactical route march by compass. Lessons to be brought out:- cross country by compass, change of formations.</p> <p>ST 0900. SP. Br at 121250, (Ref map BATCHELOR-ADELAIDE RIVER 1" ; 1 mile.), and five legs, finally meeting rd at 124279, then march back to camp, arriving at 1630.</p>	
	19		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm.</p> <p><u>Location:</u> 66 mile.</p> <p>Coy tng continues.</p> <p>Preparations for Bde Exercise 20/21 Aug, ADELAIDE R IVIER area.</p>	
	20		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm.</p> <p><u>Location:</u> 66 mile.</p> <p>Bn moved out from camp 0800 hrs, cross country to crossing of ADELAIDE RIVER at 193204, ref map BATCHELOR-ADELAIDE RIVER 1" : 1 m. Moves by compass with xxxx rest of 19 Bde across country and attack theoretical enemy. Bivouacs for night in area 252242.</p> <p>Patrolling all night. Dawn attack on 2/4 Bn area by both 2/8 and 23/21 Bns.</p>	
	21		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm.</p> <p><u>Location:</u> On exercise, ref 252242.</p> <p>Bn moves to area 220208 and occupy defensive posn, facing North.</p> <p>Attacked by both 2/8 and 23/21 Bns, but attacks repulsed successfully.</p> <p>March to bivouac area at 19D202, and exercise terminated.</p> <p>Lessons brought out:- Outflanking movement by unit across country by compass march.</p> <p>Change of formations. Adoption of defensive posns and repulse of dawn attack by two Bns.</p> <p>Patrolling by night.</p>	
	22		<p><u>Weather:</u> Warm.</p> <p><u>Location:</u> Ref 190202.</p> <p>Bde sports held in clearing near River. Units participating, 2/4 Bn, 2/8 Bn, 23/21 Bn, 2/7 Fd Amb, 2/4 Ind Coy, 19 Bde HQ. Result of Sports, 2/4 Bn. 1st. 311 pts.</p> <p>2/8 Bn 2nd. 310 pts. 23/21 Bn. 3rd. 290 pts.</p> <p>Unit wins LMG and Signal competition with ease, also 2nd place in drill sections.</p> <p>Move back to camp area at 1800 hrs by MT.</p>	

WAR DIARY

Army Form C.2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
	23		<u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coys attend Church Pde. Day of rest.	
	24		<u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coy tng continues.	
	25		<u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. CO attends conference at 19 Bde HQ for exercise 26 Aug. Coy tng continues.	
	26		<u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Unit moved out to area NE of 64 mile strip to take part in Bde exercise. 2/4 Bn provides front for attack on 2/8 Bn by 23/21 Bn. GOC NT Force attends exercise. Unit split into two parties:- 1st. A-C Coys under Capt. CUTCLIFFE, under comd 2/8 Bn. 2nd. B-D-HQ Coys under Capt CAPPER, under comd 23/21 Bn. Lt Col FARRELL acts as umpire and director. Patrol contact only throughout day and during the main attack by 23/21. Return to camp 1630 hrs by cross country compass march.	
	27		<u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Repetition of exercise 26 Aug, owing to badly timed cross country march by 23/21 Bn.	
	28		<u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. CO and Adjt move out with Bde Party to recce area BYNOE BAY for NT Force exercise 31 Aug/ 1/2 Sep 42. Coy tng continues.	
	29		<u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Coy tng and building of wet weather camps continues.	
	30		<u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile.	
	31		Church pde. Day of rest. <u>Weather:</u> Warm. <u>Location:</u> 66 mile. Unit moves out at 1030 hrs by MT to area BYNOE HARBOUR to take part in NT Force exercise.	

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Army Form C.2118.

(Erase heading not required).

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
			<p>Arrived area STEVEN'S CREEK (ref map DARWIN & ENVIRONS, 1st to 1 mile), 648884 at 1400. Bivouac for night in area and move off 0600 hrs East along BYNOE Track.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">→ - - - - -</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>W. Panel</i> Lt Col. <u>2nd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.</u></p>	" "

APP* A

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

SECRET

W. B. Deady

Copy No. 107
1 Aug 42

2/4 AUST INF BN ADM INSTRUCTION NO.3

Ref: - NT Force Exercise No.1 - DALY RIVER Area 3/7 Aug 42.

Ref Map: - DARWIN-PINE CREEK - 4 mile to 1 inch.

INTENTION

2/4 Aust Inf Bn will be moved to battle stations by 2/3 Coy AASC at a time to be notified later.

ATTACHED TPS

Following tps will come under comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn at 1200 hrs 3 Aug 42:-

- 1 tp A/Tk Guns (18 pdrs)..... 3/55
- 1 det 23 Aust Fd Coy..... 11
- 1 det 2/7 Aust Fd Amb..... 9
- 1 pl MMG 23/21 Bn..... 1/4

All personnel under comd will bring unconsumed portion of day's rations for 3 Aug and from then on will be rationed by 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

WARNING ORDER

- 3. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will be prepared to move at ONE hrs notice NOT before 1500 hrs 3 Aug.

EQUIPMENT

- 4. Rifle Coys - Scale of equipment and A Ech tpt as per Standing Orders, with following exceptions:-

(a) ~~App~~ In addition to Bn Reserve carried by A Ech tpt, 1000 rds per LMG and 50 rds per man (bandolier packed) will be carried on A Ech tpt.

CERTIFICATE

- All Coys will render the following certificate to reach BnHQ by 1800 hrs 3 Aug:-

"ALL ball amn has been withdrawn from ALL ranks. ALL arms have been inspected and found clear."

RATIONS

Rations will be delivered by 2/3 Coy AASC to DP located at or near 19 Aust Inf Bde "B" Ech. One day's rations will be carried on the man. 2 days' rations will be carried in A Ech Tpt. Rear parties will draw rations from SRP in vicinity of STAPLETON CREEK and RY CROSSING Ref 071057. SRP opens 1500 hrs daily. POL. TO will ensure that all vehicles carry petrol; oil; and water cans (2 galls) filled at all times.

WATER POINTS

- 7. Water points are situated at:-

No.1	060034	4/5 Aug
No.2	058033	4/7 Aug
No.3	057032	4/7 Aug
No.4	055033	4/7 Aug
No.13	071027	6/7 Aug

For return journey No.5 Water Point at 063036 will be used.

TPT

8. (a) Allotted to Rifle Coys in addition to Standing Orders' needs and travelling with B Ech:-

one 3 x ton between "A" & "B" Coys
 one 3 x ton between "C" & "D" Coys

- (b) Allotted to HQ Coy in addition to Standing Orders' needs

"A" ECH one 3 x ton "B" ECH one 3 x ton
 "A" ECH three 15 cwts (2 dots Mortars each)

- (c) Allotted to Bn 2 1/c

one 1 x ton

Allocation of MGS

Signals 3 on exercises
 1 in camp

Cyclos and riders will be transported to battle stations of additional HQ Coy 3 ton vehicle (see Para 8b).

CLOTHING

9. All ranks will wear helmets steel.

The following articles will be rolled in blanket roll to be carried on Coy "B" ECH tpt:-

1 pr slacks (or shorts if slacks NOT issued)
 1 shirt
 1 pr boots (spare)
 1 ground sheet
 2 blankets
 1 yard mosquito netting (camouflaged) which will be issued by 1200 hrs 3 Aug.

MOSQUITO NETS will NOT be carried.

POSTAL

10. Mail (letters only) will be delivered up to and incl 5 Aug. From 6 Aug on delivery will be made to Camp Area. 19 Aust Inf Bde Fd P.O. will be situated near 19 Aust Inf Bde "B" ECH where Postal Cpl, per ration truck, will collect mail. 19 Aust Inf Bde P.O. will carry a small supply of stamps.

CANTEEN

11. Two mobile canteens will be at 19 Aust Inf Bde. Coys can arrange purchases by placing orders and money with Bn 2 1/c (Capt CAPPER) by 1600 hrs daily 4 to 6 Aug incl.

MEDICAL

12. Two ambulances will be at 19 Aust Inf Bde and will move with Bde B ECH.

Hygiene is a subunit responsibility. Slit trench latrines will be dug and filled in with at least two foot six inches of earth covering before leaving any area. All rubbish (food scraps, tins etc) will be buried at least two foot six inches underground.

Casualties will be evacuated through medical channels to 119 AGH or Camp Hosp and will then go fwd as reinforcements.

PRIVATE PROPERTY

13. All ranks will be warned to safeguard private property, particularly fences. All fences damaged by this unit will be repaired. This responsibility will rest with the officer who ordered the cutting of the fence. BnHQ will receive report by runner on completion of repair. Presence of stock near cut fences will entail the detachment of one man to prevent their passing through gap before he repairs the fence.

14. Conference at BnHQ 0830 hrs 2 Aug.

Following will attend

Capt Capper, OsC "A" Coy, "B" Coy, "C" Coy, "D" Coy, IO, RMO, TO, QM and RSM.

15. ACK

R Maddern
Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

"A" Coy	Copy No.1	Sig Offr	Copy No.10
"B"	2	Carrier Comd	11
"C"	3	TO	12
"D"	4	QM	13
HQ	5	RMO	14
CO	6	RSM	15
2 i/c	7	File	16
Adjt	8	War Diary	17,18
IO	9		

War Diary

(S)

SECRET

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Operation Order No. 10

Ref Maps : PINE CREEK 4 miles to 1 inch.
PINE CREEK, STRAT 1 mile to 1 inch.

Copy No. 22

5 Aug 42

INFORMATION

1. Enemy

- (a) At 1600 hrs 15 ships were seen entering ANSON BAY. Estimated strength, one Bde Group.
- (b) Main Convoy moving towards BYNOE HARBOUR.
- (c) Slight enemy air activity over the LANDING 04300227.
- (d) It is estimated that landings will NOT take place in the vicinity of the LANDING before 0200 hrs 6 Aug 42.

2. Own Tps

- (a) 3 and 23 Bde's move to oppose landings in BYNOE HARBOUR area.
- (b) 6 Aust Cav moved to WYNDHAM area night 2/3 Aug 42.

INTENTION

3. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will move by MT to debussing area in vicinity of BLACKFELLOW CREEK - STAPLETON TRACK JUNC 05470328.

METHOD

4. Adv Gd. "D" Coy 2/4 Aust Inf Bn with under comd Mobile Pl, will form Adv Gd and will secure junc 05470328 by 0130 hrs 6 Aug. Adv Gd Comd will establish report centre at junc and will pass SITREPS to LO on his arrival.
5. Main Body. Order of march as per Appx "A".
6. Reps from each coy (less "D" Coy) will report at BnHQ at 2030 hrs. They will travel with TO.

ADM

7. Sup Pt opens at 061033 at 1500 hrs 6 Aug. Guide on rd.
8. Pet Pt opens at 062034 between 1000 hrs and 1200 hrs 6 Aug. Guide on rd.
9. PW. All PW will be sent to 19 Aust Inf Bde PW Collecting Post situated near HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde.
10. Tpt. All unit "B" Ech will be brigaded and will move under comd 19 Aust Inf Bde TO as per Appx "A".
11. Traffic Control.
Within unit lines as per Standing Orders for War (Operational Move from ADELAIDE RIVER location).
In Convoy, two secs MT Force Pro Coy will control. TCP will be established at SP and along route. Should tpt drop out of the convoy, black arrows staked by Pro Coy will show the route.
12. Canteen. See 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Adm Intruction No.3.

PTO

13. Mail. Deliveries will be made on 6 Aug to "B" Ech from whence unit orderlies will collect.

INTERCOMN

- 14. BnHQ closes present location 2110 hrs. Moves head of main body.
- 15. Wireless silence until contact with enemy.
- 16. DR 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will maintain 45 minute DRLS to HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde. DRLS will NOT commence until debussing area is reached.
- 17. Umpires' wireless traffic will begin with word "WHITE". Actual operational traffic will begin with words "SWITCH ON".
- 18. SYNCHRONIZATION of watches by Sig Offr at conference 1915 hrs.
- 19. ACK

R. Madder
 Capt
 Adjnt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Method of Issue - Runner.

Time of Signature... 1915

DISTRIBUTION

"A" Coy	Copy No. 1
"B" Coy	2
"C" Coy	3
"D" Coy	4
I & Coy	5
"B" Tp 41 Fd Bty	6,7
2/3 Aust Fd Coy	8
MMG 23/21 Bn	9
CO	10
Adjnt	11
IO	12
2 i/c	13
Sig Offr	14
Mortar Comd	15
Carrier Comd	16
QM	17
TO	18
RMO	19
RSM	20
File. gus	21
War Diary	22,23

APPX "A" TO 2/4 AUST INF BN OPERATION ORDER No. 1.0

5 Aug 42

SP Main Rd - STAPLETON TRACK JUNG.

ROUTE MAIN RD - STAPLETON - DALY RIVER TRACK.

SPEED & DENSITIES

- (a) 6 v.t.m.
- (b) 7 m.i.h.

HALTS NO halts whatever will be observed.

DEBUSSING To be advised by TO later.

Serial	Date	Coy	Place		Time past SP		No of Vehs	Remarks
			From	To	Head	Tail		
1.	5	Adv Gd "D" Coy	Coy lines	REYNOLDS RIVER X ING	2030	2045	9	-
2.	5	Main Body <u>Order of March</u> CO TO "B" Coy "A" Coy BnHQ MMG Pl HQ Coy "C" Coy "B" Tp 41 Fd Bty 2 i/c	do	do	2110	2205	41	-
3.	5	"B" Ech To be advised						

APPX B

War Diary

19 Aust Inf Bde.
17 Aug 42.

19 AUST INF BDE SPORTS DAY

- (I) A Sports Day will be held on 22 Aug 42 at the termination of the Bde Exercise.
- (II) It is hoped that as many personnel as possible participate in the events. For each event a different team will be entered.
- (III) Tabulated hereunder are the lists of events that will be run. The time table for same will be issued later.

1. Embussing & Debussing

Team: 1 Offr, 1 Sgt, 2 Cpls and 16 ORs per Bn
(all from one Pl)

Dress: Battle Order

Veh: 1 - 3 Ton

Vehicle will report to Offr at dispersal area. Tps embuss, vehicles move 100 yds to debussing area. Debuss and disperse. Vehicles move 50 yds and disperse.

<u>Pts</u>	Time	20
	Discipline	15
	Drill	15
	Method	20

The above drill is quoted as a guide. Units are asked to make up their own drill with the objective of obtaining a standard drill for the bde.

2. MMG - "Prepare for Action" and "Action".

3. Unarmed Combat Exhibition

1 Team per Bn for a period of 5 (five) minutes.

4. Pl Drill (Squad)

Team: 1 Offr, 1 Sgt, 3 Cpls and 8 men per sec
(all from one pl)

Dress: Battle Order

Drill: Fall In - Inspection and march past with fixed bayonets. Change formation - Change direction. Halt facing original front. Dismiss.
No automatic weapons will be carried.

<u>Pts</u>	Drill	20
	Discipline	20
	Dress	10

- 5. (a) 100 yds Sprint
- (b) 440 yds
- (c) 880 yds
- (d) Relay Race
- (e) Throwing Cricket Ball
- (f) Kicking Football (Rugby)
- (g) Tug-o-War
- (h) Cross Country - 3 miles.

Teams for (a) to (f) incl - 2 men per Bn
 Teams for (g) - 8 men per Bn
 Teams for (h) - 1 Coy per Bn

<u>Pts</u>	For (a) to (f) incl	- 1st	5
		- 2nd	3
<u>Pts</u>	For (g)	-	20
<u>Pts</u>	For (h)	- 1st	20
		- 2nd	19 and so on up to first 20 to finish race.

6. Bren Gun Competition

Team: 1 Cpl 2 ORs
 Dress: Battle Order
 Stores: 2 groundsheets. Bren Magazines. Gun stripped in 4 gps
 (a) On comd "ACTION" No 1 will assemble gun and with No 2 takes up action posn.
 (b) Stores and gun same as above. On comd "MOUNT FOR AA" Assemble gun and mount on AA Post. NCO i/c will give fire orders.

Pts Correct Assembly
 Speed and clean movements
 For each gp assembled out of-
 sequence 3 (deduct)
 Failure to Test gun 8 "
 Failure No 2 to inspect magazines and spare barrel 5 "
 Incorrect fire order by NCO 15 "

7. Wood Chopping

Team: 2 Men per Bn
 Chop: Underhand (Units to supply axes)
Pts 1st 10
 2nd 5
 3rd 3

8. Signal Message Carrying

1st Lap: Start Line plus 50 yds. Morse I/T
 2nd " 100 yds Flag V/S
 3rd " 200 yds Lamp V/S
 4th " 400 yds 101 or 108R/T
 5th " DR to Start Line

Pts Speed 25
 Finishing with correct message 15

9. Wire Crushing Competition

Team: 1 per Bn - 1 Cpl 10 ORs with automatic weapons and rifles.
 Dress: Battle Order.
 Course: 1 DA fence. 1 BWC fence each 50 yds in length and 50 yds apart running parallel as below :-

A-----30yds-----B-----50yds-----C-----30yds-----D
 StartLine DA Fence BWC Fence Finish

Pts 1st 10
 2nd 8
 3rd 6
 Control in Crushing & Adv 10
 Fire posn before & after crushing 10
 Crushing-effectiveness of break 10
 Formations in adv 10
 Maximum 50

10. Medical

Application of the THOMAS Splint and loading of amb.
 Team: 4 Stretcher Bearers (may incl 1 NCO) & one patient - 1 per Bn

Equipment - To be provided by teams.

1 Stretcher, 1 Thomas Splint, 1 Foot piece, 1 Suspension Bar, 1 pr Ice Tongs (Hinged), Triangular bandages, Material for Extention 1.

10. (cont)

<u>Pts</u>	Time	20 (5 mins full marks over 8 disqu.)
	Team work and handling of patient each	15
	Fixation of Limb and Splint	10
	Extention	10
	Comfort	10
	Position	10
	Knots and tidiness	10

11. Grenade Throwing

Team: 6 men per Bn
 Eqpt: Team to supply 2 DP grenades
 Dress: Battle Order
 Events: Distance throw - Standing Posn
 Distance throw - lying posn
 Target throw - Standing posn
 Target throw - lying posn

Scoring - all grenades will be considered to have been previously examined and primed and in perfect order for throwing.

<u>Pts</u>	(a) <u>Ready Posn</u>	
	Position of Feet	2
	Position of Hands	2
	Position of Body	2
	(b) <u>Direction of Eyes</u>	
	Prepare to Throw	2
	Movement of Arms	2
	Removing pin	2
	checking Pin	2
	(c) <u>Throw</u>	
	Movement of Body	2
	Movement of Arms	2
	Elevation	2
	Position after Throw	2
	Observation	2
	(d) Distance	4
	(e) Target	4

12. Swimming

- (a) Approx 50 yds Freestyle Scratch Race - 5 Men each Bn
- (b) 50 " Medley Relay Race (Backstroke, Breaststroke and Freestyle) 2 Teams per Bn. 3 men in team. - 5 men each Bn
- (c) Plunge
- (d) Caterpillar Crawl 2 Teams of 5 men per Bn
- (e) Freestyle Relay Race 2 Teams of 5 men per Bn
- (f) Lifesaving Event (Royal Life Saving Assn Rules)
 - (i) Rescue and Release Land Drill) Teams of
 - (ii) Resuzciation and Promotion of Warmth) 4 men
 - (iii) Rescue and Release - Water Drill) per Bn

Rescue and Release Land Drill

First method Rescue and Release - Front rank inwards turn (front rank patient. Rear rank rescuer)
One - Patient raises both arms and grasps throat of rescuer.
Two - Rescuer grasps wrists of patient (patient's left wrist with left hand and right wrist with right hand) and thrusts then above his head.

Three - Rescuer lowers patients left arm to his side, swings patient right about and lowers patients right arm to his side and then places his hands over patient's ears, finger pointing slightly downwards, and pulling patient's head backwards. Command Disengage - Rescuer releases grip and takes a pace to the rear.

Second Method Rescue and Release

Front Rank Inwards Turn.

One Patient raises arms finger tips touching rescuers shoulders. Rescuer raises hands in first position of Breastroke.

Two Rescuer shoots arm out to full extent, palms downwards continuing with a circular movement until the arms are back in the first position referred to above. Command Disengage, Patient and Rescuer lower arms to side. Rescuer takes one pace to rear.

Third Method Rescue and Release

One Patient grasps Rescuer around the body enclosing the arms.

Two Rescuer drops right shoulder at same time brings right arm over patients left shoulder and places palm of hand under chin.

Three Rescuer raises left knee and pushes backwards releasing grip, grasps patient swings him right about, shoots arm through under armpits and spreads fingers fanwise over patients breast.

Resuscitation and Promotion of Warmth.

Resuscitation:-

Position Rescuer places hands fanwise, thumbs parallel, approx 3 ins apart on small of back of patient.

Commence Rescuer in a continuous movement, exerting pressure and releasing it without allowing his arms to bend or pass the vertical. These movements, although continuous, are made in phases of 5 seconds, allowing two seconds forward and three back, thus averaging 12 movements to the minute.

Promotion of Warmth

Hands slightly cupped are rubbed downwards from shoulder blades to lower ribs, two or three movements will suffice.

Next, rescuer pivots about and rubs patients side, from hip bone to shoulder blades.

Rescuer next turns legs slightly outwards and rubs inside of each leg of patient towards heart.

Rescuer now stands up, moves forward, kneels and grasps patients left arm at wrist, the arm is rubbed on the inside to shoulder; at completion of movement arm is placed at side. Rescuer stands up and steps across patient's body AND carries out similar movement to patients right arm. At completion, rescuer steps back across body, kneels and rolls patient over being careful NOT to lose control of patient.

Rescuer now rubs patients face from temple to throat.

Rescuer now kneels at attention, on command "Reform" patient raises right knee, Rescuer grasps patients right wrist with right hand, same time, places left hand on patients right shoulder, pulls patient to upright position and falls alongside him.

(Signature) Capt.
SC 19 Aust Inf Bde.

APPX C

19

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/4 Aust Inf Bn
30 Aug 42

2/4 AUST INF BN ADM ORDER NO.2

Ref Maps - DARWIN 4 miles to 1 inch.
DARWIN AND ENVIRONS 1 inch to 1 mile, sheets 4 and 5.

1. INTENTION

2/4 Aust Inf Bn will take part in NT Force Exercise, rep JAP Force landed at BYNOE BAY.

2. METHOD

2/4 Aust Inf Bn will be lifted by 2/3 Aust Coy AASC. Tpt will report to Coy Embussing Areas by 0845 hrs 31 Aug 42.

3. GUIDES

TO will meet AASC at RV with RPs who will guide vehs to Coy Areas as per Standing Orders.

4. WATER POINTS

(a) The est of WP is as follows:-

NAME	Map Ref	Flowing	Chlorination scoops reqd
i. CHARLOTTE R. Water Hole	740750	NO	2
ii. STEVENS CREEK	660885	YES	4
iii. EAST CHARLOTTE R.	790770	NO	4
iv. " "	735770	NO	6

(b) 3 Sec 23 Aust Fd Coy will det to 2/4 Aust Inf Bn 1 Hand Pump.

(c) As there are few WP available sub units will maintain strict water discipline and will carry every available water container filled.

5. RATIONS

(a) QM will deliver one day's iron ration for consumption 1 Sep 42. Unexpired portion of day's ration 31 Aug 42 will be carried on "A" Ech trucks. First delivery of rations in the field will be made after 1700 hrs 1 Sep 42.

(b) Rear parties will use res rations for period 1/2 Sep 42.

(c) Bn will return to normal scale on 3 Sep 42.

(d) QM on return from Exercise will make an immediate check and indent for res rations used.

6. DRESS

Shirts, Shorts, Battle Order, Helmet Steel.
Trousers ED will be carried.
Mosquito Nets to be taken.

7. POL

Vehs will carry full capacity in tanks and containers.

8. AMN ALL ball amn will be withdrawn.

- (a) From personnel by 0700 hrs 31 Aug 42 and a certificate to that effect will be forwarded to this HQ, by Coy, by 0730 hrs that day.
- (b) Blank amn will be drawn by QM from 19 Aust Inf Bde at 1400 hrs 30 Aug 42.
- (c) Coys will carry, boxed, in "A" Ech tpt, 1000 rds per LMG and 50 rds per man.

9. MEDICAL

Det of 2/7 Aust Fd Amb will come under ccmd at _____ hrs Aug 42.

- (a) 1 NCO and 8 CRs.
- (b) 1 Mob Amb 2 CRs and 1 Orderly.

Det will be rationed by 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

10. REC

- (a) Rec of "breakdowns" will be arranged by GAASC for all AASC vehs and by 79 IAD for 19 Aust Inf Bde vehs.
- (b) Drivers will be instructed that if veh breaks down every effort will be made to remove it from the main rd and ~~cracks and so prevent blockages.~~

11. ACK

Signed at _____ hrs

R.M. [Signature]
 Capt
 Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

"A" Coy	Copy to	1
"B"		2
"C"		3
"D"		4
HQ		5
CO		6
Adjt		7
2 i/o		8
IO		9
Sig Oftr		10
Mortar Ccmd		11
Carrier Ccmd		12
QM		13
TO		14
RMO		15
RSM		16
File		17
War Diary	18,	19

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

J. Sect

For Official
Use Only
AR 60 1507

ROUTINE ORDERS PAGE 1

FIELD

LT COL W. F. W. HILL

CO D 2/4 AUSTRALIAN INF BN

L.O. 46

1 AUG 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 0815 hrs 1 Aug 42).
- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Duty Coy | = "D" Coy |
| Next for Duty | = "I" Coy |
| Orderly Officer | = Lieut P. W. Crutchett |
| Next for Duty | = Lieut W. L. Strenach |

W. F. W. Hill
 Capt,
 CO D 2/4 AUSTRALIAN INF BN

For Official
Use Only
AMR & O 1587

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

FIELD

L Sec

by

LT COL. H.W.P. FARRELL

HQD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO. 47

2 AUG 42

1. DUTIES:
- To mount at 1815 hrs 2 Aug 42
& dismount 1400 hrs 3 Aug 42
Duty Coys: "A" Coy - Orderly Offr: Lieut W. Strassburg.
- To mount at 1400 hrs 3 Aug 42
& dismount 0900 hrs 8 Aug 42
Duty Coys: "B" Coy - Orderly Offr: Lieut W. Calf
- To mount at 0900 hrs 8 Aug 42
& dismount 1815 hrs 9 Aug 42
Duty Coys: "C" Coy - Orderly Offr: Lieut H. Sherry
- Next for Duty - "D" Coy
Orderly Offr - Lieut J. Hyles.

2. GAMBLING

Gambling for money or money's worth, within or adjacent to, the lines occupied by 2/4 Aust Inf Bn is prohibited in all its forms. Disciplinary action will be taken against personnel playing or in attendance at a "TWO-UP" or other gambling game irrespective of time or place.

R.M. Addison
Capt.
Adit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

PART I, NO. 47 dated 2 AUG 42

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, etc:

NX5264	Pte Dalloway	A.E.	promoted to	etc:		
NX9867	Pte Carrington	R.M.	appointed	L/Cpl.	25	Jul 42
NX5275	Pte Burrows	C.J.	"	"	29	Jul 42
NX25431	Pte Ward	J.V.	"	"	29	Jul 42
NX71881	Pte Matchett	R.S.	"	"	29	Jul 42

STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel marched out to No 3 Fd Dutechery on 1 Aug 42:-

NX9755	Pte Everson	L.S.R.	"	"	"	"
NX72688	Pte Greene	R.H.	"	"	"	"
NX11385	Pte Burgess	A.	"	"	"	"
NX2038	Pte Symons	F.A.	"	"	"	"
NX5363	Cpl Jackson	J.D.	"	"	"	"

J Doc

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

For Official
Use Only
AM & O 1587

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

FIELD

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No. 48

3 AUG 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1815 hrs 3 Aug 42)

Duty Coy	- "B" Coy
Next for Duty	- "C" Coy
	:
Orderly Officer	- Lieut W.G.Calf
Next for Duty	- Lieut H.E.Sharp

2. COURT OF INQUIRY:

A Court of Inquiry consisting of the undermentioned officers will be convened to inquire into and report upon: Loss of Regimental Necessities on issue to NX13539 Pte SPURWAY K.M.

President	: Lieut W.G.Calf
Member	: Lieut J.D.Holdsworth
Member	: Lieut J.P.Graham

The Court will assemble at a time and place convenient to the President.

3. SECURITY:

Wallets for soldiers are on sale which contain a transparent pocket for the insertion of a card giving the owners' name and address. If the owner writes in the name of his unit, as generally happens, the effect of removing unit names from paybooks is nullified. Steps will be taken to have unit names removed from wallets, note books, diaries etc.

4. RATIONS:

Personnel attending 19 Aust Inf Bde Schools, situated near Bde HQ will, in future, provide their own meals. This instn also applies to casual visitors, such as unit fitters, working with 79 LAD for a few days.

5. SOUVENIRING OF ENEMY AIRCRAFT PARTS:

LIQ advises that it has come to their notice that instances have occurred of souveniring of crashed enemy aircraft parts, parachutes, clothing, etc by members of the military forces. In a number of cases makers' plates from JAPANESE aircraft containing information of intelligence importance have been intercepted in letters which were passed and framed by army censors.

Apart from the fact that "souveniring" amounts to looting, the matter is regarded seriously as it prevents expert examination of enemy material of intelligence value.

It is requested that action be taken to prevent such "souveniring" and that disciplinary action be taken against offenders.

6. COMPLIMENTS:

Sentries are becoming lax in paying correct compliments to officers, especially officers of field and general rank. All ranks will be instructed in the correct procedure of saluting and will also be informed of the meaning of pennants flying on staff cars.

7. INDISCRIMINATE USE OF FIRE-ARMS:

All Officers in charge of parties firing ball ammunition for authorised purposes will be held responsible for safety precautions taken, and for the safety of their command and all troops in the vicinity.

8. SALUTING:

Action is being taken to amend AMR & O 1165 by omitting sub-regulation (1) and inserting in its stead the following sub-regulation :-

"(1) WOs, NCOs and private soldiers in uniform shall salute an officer at all times except when passing or being passed by him -

- (i) in a crowded thoroughfare or assembly; or
- (ii) during an exercise in the field; or
- (iii) when on parade under the immediate control of a superior; or
- (iv) when precluded by the nature of their duties from so doing."

This amendment will be anticipated and effect given thereto forthwith. All ranks will be instructed accordingly.

R.M.adden

Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, NO.48 dated 3 AUG 42**APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & etc:**

NX4054	A/Sjt McIntyre	N.C. acting rank confirmed....	2 Aug 42.
NX5884	A/Sjt Pope	E. "	3 Aug 42.
NX2034	A/Sjt Miles	H.G. "	3 Aug 42
NX3952	A/Sjt Honey	W.W.E. "	3 Aug 42
NX3936	A/Sjt Coomber	H.G. "	3 Aug 42
NX3976	A/Sjt Sherritt	J.K. "	3 Aug 42
NX9700	A/Sjt Bleakley	W.E. "	3 Aug 42
NX19616	A/Sjt Penton	R.L. "	3 Aug 42
NX2020	A/Cpl Brooks	W.G. "	3 Aug 42
NX2032	A/Cpl Kyle	A.W. "	3 Aug 42
NX2040	A/Cpl Smith	R.H. "	3 Aug 42
NX38887	A/Cpl Williams	G.J. "	3 Aug 42
NX13636	A/Cpl Green	W.S. "	3 Aug 42
NX36260	A/Cpl Hudson	H.J. "	3 Aug 42
NX5454	A/Cpl Hough	J.A. "	3 Aug 42
NX5877	L/Cpl Killeen	C. C.promoted to A/Cpl	3 Aug 42.

REVERSIONS:

NX5963 A/WOII Hill

C.H.reverts to rank(substantive) of Sjt in accordance with 19 Aust Inf Bde A/249/1 dated 1 Aug 42.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

For Official
Use Only
AMR & O 1587

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

FIELD

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO.49

4 AUG 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1315 hrs 4 Aug 42
& dismount 1400 hrs 5 Aug 42.)
Duty Coy - "C" Coy
Orderly Officer - Lieut T.L.Mort
- (To mount at 1400 hrs 5 Aug 42
& dismount 0700 hrs 8 Aug 42.)
Duty Coy - "B" Coy
Orderly Officer - Lieut W.C.Calf
- (To mount at 0700 hrs 8 Aug 42
& dismount 1315 hrs 8 Aug 42.)
Duty Coy - "D" Coy
Orderly Officer - Lieut J.B.Hyles
- Next for Duty - "A" Coy
Orderly Officer - Lieut J.P.Graham

R.W. Adams Capt.
Adj 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, NO.49 dated 4 AUG 42

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & etc:

NX5220	A/Cpl Smith	W. acting rank confirmed.....	3 Aug 42
NX6026	A/Cpl Wilson	E.F. " " "	3 Aug 42
NX5147	A/Cpl Finch	D.C. " " "	3 Aug 42
NX6019	A/Cpl Stewart	B.H. " " "	3 Aug 42
NX46242	Pte Cameron	H.A. appointed L/Cpl.....	3 Aug 42
NX46996	Pte Priest	A.E.	3 Aug 42

REVERSIONS:

NX42381	Cpl Linn	H.L. reverts to Pte at own request4 Aug 42
---------	----------	------------------------------------	---------------

TRANSFERS - Inter Coy:

NX5983	Sjt Hill	C.H. ; "B" Coy to BNQ.....	4 Aug 42.
--------	----------	----------------------------	-----------

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

For Official
Use Only
AMR & O 1587

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

FIELD

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO.50

8 AUG 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1815 hrs 8 Aug 42)
Duty Coy - "A" Coy
Next for Duty - "D" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut J.P. Graham
Next for Duty b - Lieut J.G. Wright

2. CHURCH PARADES: (9 Aug 42)

Holy Communion :0700 hrs; Rear HQ Coy Q Store

Combined Service :0815 hrs; Bn Pde Gnd; NORTH of
"A" Coy Lines.

NO Mass

10700 hrs; Near entrance to Bn HQ
Lines.

3. EDUCATION:

Bde Educational Officer will meet all personnel
interested in Correspondence Courses at 1400 hrs
9 Aug 42 in HQ Coy Mess Hut.
Orderly NCO will hand parade over to Educational
Officer.

4. BDE PDE: (1130 hrs 9 Aug 42)

1030 hrs: Bn Pde NORTH of "A" Coy Lines.

1030 hrs: One marker per Coy report to Bn HQ
for rpt to Bde Pde Gnd.

Capt.

Adj 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

J L

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

For Official
Use Only
AMR 50 1587

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

FIELD

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO. 50

10 Aug 42.

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1815 hrs 10 Aug 42)

Duty Coy - HQ Coy
Next for Duty - "A" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut H.E. Sharp
Next for Duty - Lieut J.G. Wright

2. CANTEEN STORES:

Certain goods, marked DD, are being sold
Bn Canteen. These goods have been bought because
there is at present a surplus hold in this area.
They would NOT otherwise be available for consumption

R. Madden
Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, NO. 51 dated 10 AUG 42

TRADE GROUPINGS, RELINQUISHMENTS etc:

NX3939 Pte Barker E.A. :HQ - graded Cp III (Range Finder).
.....10 Aug 42.
NX46414 Pte Murphy R.J. :HQ - relinquishes Cp III (Clerk)
.....10 Aug 42.

NOTICES

LOST: Blanket Roll marked NX71467 EVERSON N.J.
Blanket Roll marked NX69452 SHOVELLER R.D.

CONCERT: 19 Aust Inf Bde Concert Party will present "TROPPO-
TOPICS" at Gravel Pit 23/21 Bn Lines at 1930 hrs
11 Aug 42.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

For Official
Use Only
AMR & O 1587

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

FIELD

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO. 52

11 AUG 42

1. DUTIES : (To mount at 1815 hrs 11 Aug 42)

Duty Coy - "A" Coy
Next for Duty - "B" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut J.G. Wright
Next for Duty - Lieut Y.W.J. Ormiston

2. FIRST AID KITS:

First-aid kits held by RAP will be distributed to Carrier and Mortar Platoons. These kits will NOT be used if RAP can treat the casualty at short notice.

R.M. Addelman
Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, NO. 52 dated 11 AUG 42

PROMOTIONS, APPOINTMENTS etc:

~~MX3504~~ L/Cpl HILL B.N.B. HQ : promoted to Cpl.....11 Aug 42.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

~~MX0128~~ Pte SMEDLEY R.J. HQ transferred to Base Supply Depot
.....11 Aug 42.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

For Official
Use Only
AMT & O 1587

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

FIELD

by

IE COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/1 AUST INF BN

NO. 53

12 AUG 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1815 hrs 12 Aug 42)
- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Duty Coy | - "B" Coy |
| Next for Duty | - "B" Coy |
| Orderly Officer | - Lieut Y.W.J. Ormiston |
| Next for Duty | - Lieut F.F. Crutchett |

2. CORRESPONDENCE:

Personnel are frequently addressing correspondence and applying direct to other units for transfer in a most irregular manner. In future the extracts from AMR & Os, which are quoted hereunder for guidance, will be strictly adhered to :-

"1568 (1) Correspondence to be referred to superior authority will be forwarded through each officer in the chain of command. The same principles will be followed in communications by a superior to a subordinate authority. A superior authority who communicates directly with a subordinate authority will usually notify his actions to any intermediate authority."

"1569(1) An application from an officer will be submitted to his CO. An application from a soldier will be made to his company etc., commander who will, if the nature of the application requires, lay it before the CO.

(2) All correspondence and reports from the officers of a unit intended for the CO will be addressed to the Adjutant."

3. WORKING PARTIES:

Considerable loss of efficiency is resulting from working parties arriving at the Tpt Park without required tools and without knowledge of the task to be done.

Coys must pay particular care that tpt is NOT held up by such incidents.

4. CLEANING BLANKETS:

Coys will withdraw all blankets from personnel on the following dates :-

18 Aug: HQ Coy
19 Aug: "A" Coy (less 119 AGH working party)
 Plus BHQ.
20 Aug: "B" Coy
21 Aug: "D" Coy
22 Aug: "C" Coy Plus part of "A" Coy and part of "B" Coy.

TC will deliver to 115/116 Mob Bath Unit, situated at 23/21 Bn lines by 300 hrs on morning stated and collect at 1700 hrs.

5. COMFORTS:

The undermentioned Comforts were received by the 2/4 Aust Inf Bn on 12 Aug 42:-

Parcel No	Contents
355	40 prs socks
357	44 prs underpants
358	44 " "
359	38 prs socks
360	40 " "
361	40 " "
362	42 prs underpants
363	168 handkerchiefs
369	40 prs socks
370	14 flannels
335	15 flannels
367	Magazines
366	"
364	"
365	Books & Mags.
368	16 flannels
	720 cans Kiw. Polish
	676 cakes toilet soap
	690 tubes tooth-paste
	689 razor blades
	761 1 oz pkts tobacco

R. M. ...
 Capt.
 Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, NO53 dated 12 AUG 42**REVERSIONS**

NX2035 Cpl Nesbitt R.G. reverts to Pte at own request. 12 Aug 42.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

NX9641 Pte DARGAN F.J. "D". tfd to NT Force Sigs.....11 Aug 42.

NX43121 Pte GOW J. "C": tfd to GDD.....12 Aug 42.

DETACHMENTS:

NX5963 Sjt HILL C.H. BHQ: det to 19 Bde Veh Harbour...12 Aug 42.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

For Official
Use Only
AR & O 1587

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

FIELD

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO.55

14 AUG 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1915 hrs 14 Aug 42)
Duty Coy - "A" Coy
Next for Duty - "B" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut J.G. Wright
Next for Duty - Lieut J.D. Holdsworth
2. BATTALION GUARD:
All members of the Battalion Guard will carry rifles and bayonets. Automatic weapons will NOT be carried.
3. PIONEER PLATOON DUTIES:
Coys will arrange to have tools sharpened by the Pioneer Platoon. Requisitions for Pioneer Work will go direct to O/C No. 5 Pl.
4. LETTERS WRITTEN IN FOREIGN LANGUAGE:
All writers of letters in a foreign language will indicate the language in English on the top of the envelope.
5. SPEED LIMITS:
The speed limit for trucks 12 cwt is the same as that for trucks 15 cwt, viz., 30 mph.
6. IDENTITY DISCS: WEARING OF:
Attention is directed to the fact that there is a prescribed manner of wearing Discs Identity, namely on a string around the neck. Discs Identity must be worn by all ranks at all times in this manner. Instances have occurred of discs of injured personnel not being available after an accident, when blood transfusions were urgently needed.
7. TAXATION:
Income tax will be collected, in future, by means of a reduction in the member's drawing rate of pay. The rate of reduction for each rank is being assessed by LHQ, and will be promulgated as soon as received. Forms of income tax returns for the year ended 30 Jun 42 will be issued to all units at an early date. Members will submit their returns to the Taxation Commissioner of the State in which they enlisted, i.e., N, NX numbers to SYDNEY, etc., irrespective of whether their income is derived from that State or not.
Members of the AIF, recently returned from abroad, will not be liable to taxation deduction during the year ended Jun 30, 1942.

R.M. Addern
Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Routine Orders Part I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

No. 55

16 Aug 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1815 hrs 14 Aug 42)
Duty Coy - "B" Coy
Next for Duty - "D" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut J.D. Holdsworth
Next for Duty - Lieut T.J. Taylor
2. CLEANING BLANKETS:
IRO No. 53, Para 4 dated 12 Aug 42 is amended to read :-
"Coys will withdraw all blankets from personnel on the following dates :-
18 Aug : All personnel remaining in camp.
19 Aug : "A" Coy; "B" Coy; Bn HQ.
22 Aug : "C" Coy; "D" Coy; Remainder of HQ Coy.

TO will deliver to 115/116 Mob Bath Unit situated at 23/21 Bn Lines by 0800 hrs on morning stated, and will collect at 1700 hrs on the same day.
3. CHURCH PARADES:
Holy Communion: 0700 hrs: Recreation Hut in HQ Lines.
Mass : 0815 hrs: Padre's Quarters.
Combined Service
: 0815 hrs: Pde Gnd NORTH of "A" Coy Lines.
4. COURTS OF INQUIRY - INJURIES:
When a Court is investigating a case where injuries have been sustained by a member of the Forces, the Court's Finding will state the rank of the injured soldier and his rate of pay at the time of the occurrence. Ref MBI 80.
5. SEASONAL LEAVE
Applications for seasonal leave are treated on their merits and are subject to investigation by Deputy Director of Manpower of the soldier's state of enlistment. Although the provisions covering seasonal leave state that the soldier must be

/Contd.

19 Aug 42

SEASONAL LEAVE (Contd)

available for recall at 24 hrs notice, this is obviously unpracticable in NF. Seasonal Leave will be granted sparingly and in thoroughly tested cases only.

Applications in respect of personnel concerned, will be made only to the Manpower Officer of the District in the Home State.

6. COURTS MARTIAL:

Sub-units will forward a return showing details of officers who have had experience in defending and prosecuting at Courts Martial.

7. PRIVATE PROPERTY:

Considerable damage has been done recently to the property of STAPLETON PASTORAL & DEVELOPMENT CO, Ltd, STAPLETON CREEK by tps breaking down fences and gates, as a result of which a number of stock has strayed and been lost. On a number of occasions also, tps have entered the property and removed timber.

This practice will cease.

Should it be necessary to cut fences on the property for the passage of tps for manoeuvre purposes immediate steps will be taken to restore the fences to a proper condition before such tps leave.

8. MOBILE CINEMA:

A report has been received that a duck envelope used to enclose the cinema's projection screen was stolen on 12 Aug 42. Sub-units are requested to investigate this theft and endeavour to locate the envelope.

9. SHOWERS: (Hot)

The following days are allotted to Coys:

17 Aug: "A", "B", "C" Coys.

28 Aug: "D", HQ Coy & Bn HQ.

R. M. Adderley

Capt.

Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, No.56 dated 14 Aug 42:APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & etc:

NX6100 Sjt Menzies I.L. "B" Coy: promoted A/WOII and appointed CSM "B" Coy. 14 Aug 42

NX6191 L/Sjt Frizell F.G. "D" Coy: promoted to A/WOII and appointed CSM "D" Coy. 15 Aug 42

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Routine Orders Part I

by

Lt Col N.W.P. FARRELL

Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

R.V.

16 Aug 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1815 hrs 16 Aug 42)
Duty Coy : "D" Coy
Orderly Officer - Lieut T.J. Taylor

Next for Duty to be notified later.

2. TIMBER:
Timber will NOT be collected or felled within a radius of three miles from any camp area.

Adj't 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Routine Orders Part I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

No. 58

17 AUG 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1815 hrs 17 Aug 42)

Duty Coy - HQ Coy
Next for Duty - "A" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut J.H. Hylco
Next for Duty - Lieut W.B. Harvey

2. SPELLING OF PLACE NAMES:

Place names are frequently mis-spelt in unit correspondence. The following spellings will be used in future :-

KNUGGEYS LAGOON	KATHERINE	LARRAKEEAH
MOBIENS "	MATARAMEA	LITCHFIELD
KAMARA	BERDUM	WINNELLIE
RUM	LARRIMAH	COOMAWARRA
BATCHELOR	POWELL CREEK	BERRIMAH
STAPLETON	KOOLPINYAH	VESTIENS BEACH
ADELAIDE RIVER	BANKA BANKA	MT HAYWARD
GOODILLA	TEMMANTS CREEK	NOLPENIUS BILLABONG
HOWLEY	BARROW CREEK	COOMALIE CREEK
BROCKS CREEK	NOONAMAH	REYNOLDS RIVER
FOUNTAIN HEAD	BYNOE HARBOUR	MT MINZA
GROVE HILL	MARRAKAI	MT FOELSCHIE
BURRUNDIE	HUMPTY DOO	
UNION REEF	BTIEH CREEK	

3. CAMERAS:

Cameras may be used in this area. The instruction does NOT apply to the DARWIN Fortress Area.

4. 2/4 AUST INF BN AUDIT BOARD:

Capt L.M. Cutcliffe is appointed to 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Audit Board vice Major H.S. Conkey.

5. COURT OF INQUIRY:

Ref PMO No. 56, Para 2 (1) of 20 July 42 -
delete Maj H.S. Conkey and insert Capt W.A. Capper;
delete Lieut W.C. Salt and insert Lieut N.I. Howard.

6. CENSUS OF PERSONNEL:

Coys will submit to this HQ by 1800 hrs 18 Aug 42, particulars of personnel who did NOT fill in Census Cards Overseas.

/Contd

Bill Adlam

Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aus t Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, NO. 59 dated 17 AUG 42

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & etc:

NK72829 Pte Provians T.W. "B" Coy: promoted Cpl.....17 Aug 42
 " Cpl : appointed L/Sjt....17 Aug 42
 NK6114 A/Cpl Beckwith I.J. att "A" Coy: acting rank confirmed
17 Aug 42

REVERSIONS:

NK72829 A/Sjt Provians T.W. "B" Coy: reverts to Pte..17 Aug 42

STRENGTH DECREASE:

NK43287 Pte Cunningham F.W. HQ: tfd to 10 Adv Ordnance Workshops
17 Aug 42
 NK15367 Pte Day C.T. : HQ: tfd to Aust Defence Canteens
17 Aug 42

I

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Routine Orders Part I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FAIRBELL

Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

NO. 59

18 AUG 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1815 hrs 18 Aug 42)
Duty Coy - "A" Coy
Orderly Officer - Lieut W.B. Harvey

Next for Duty to be notified.

2. LOSSES OF KIT:

Numerous reports have been received of losses of kit and necessaries by personnel, usually accompanied by a request that the articles be written off at public expense.

At the present time losses can only be caused by carelessness or neglect of security, and strict action is necessary to revive the necessary sense of responsibility for stores and equipment.

The following steps will be taken by sub-units :-

- (a) A weekly kit-inspection will be carried out.
- (b) If the loss is serious or if the circumstances of the loss justify disciplinary action, a charge of "losing by neglect" will be laid.
- (c) If the CO is satisfied that disciplinary action is not necessary the lost article will be replaced on payment.
- (d) Stoppage sheets will be made out weekly by QM and handed to pay staff for preparation of acquittance rolls.

J.W. Fairbell
Adit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, NO. 59 dated 18 AUG 42

ATTACHMENTS & DETACHMENTS:

NX35097 Chaplain Francis G. att from 19 Aust Inf Bde....18 Aug 42
NX16724 Pte Stevenson R.H. att from 19 Aust Inf Bde....18 Aug 42
NX47034 Pte Bohic G. HQ; ceased to be att from AAOC....17 Aug 42

STRENGTH DECREASE

NX5982 L/Cpl Creaker S.F. tfd to NF Force School.....18 Aug 42
NX9531 Pte Dean T.A. "D"; tfd to 3 Aust Fd Butchery....19 Aug 42
NX1720 Pte Robertson F.R. "B"; tfd to 11 Aust Sup Pers Coy. 18 Aug 42.

33 Nov 21...
32 Nov 21...
31 Nov 21...

30 Nov 21...
29 Nov 21...
28 Nov 21...

27 Nov 21...
26 Nov 21...

[Faint handwritten text]

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text]

I Sent

30 Nov 21

31 Dec 21

31 Dec 21

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

NOT TO BE RELEASED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN TERRITORIAL FORCE

Routine Orders Part I

by

LT COL. N.W.F. FARRER

Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

NO. 60

19 AUG 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1815 hrs 19 Aug 42)
(To dismount 2000 hrs 22 Aug 42)
Composite Gd as notified
Orderly Officer - Lieut J.M. Hyles

(To mount at 2000 hrs 22 Aug 42)
Duty Coy - "B" Coy
Orderly Officer - Lieut J.G. Wright
(To mount at 1815 hrs 23 Aug 42)
Next for Duty - "C" Coy
Orderly Officer - Lieut H.M. Sherry
2. GENERAL REMARKS:
Ref BRO No. 56 dated 15 Aug 42, para 2:
Units shown to act on 22 Aug will now NOT
have blankets cleaned until 9 Sep 42.
3. MECHANICAL VEHICLES -
EMBARKING, DEEMBARKING & RIDING ON:
When embussing or debussing ALL RAINES will wait
until tailboard of vehicle is lowered by the
driver and will then enter or leave from rear
of vehicle.
ALL RAINES will at all times ride inside the
vehicle.
Any contravention of the above will in future
be considered a breach of discipline and action
will be taken against offenders.

R.W. Farrer

Capt.

Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTE III ORDERS PART I, No. 60 dated 19 AUG 42

REVERSIONS:

1EX5229 Cpl WHEELER A.M. reverts to Pte at own request. 19 Aug 42.

NOTICE

CINEMA: Following programme will be shown at MELBYFIELD at
1920 hrs 23 Aug 42 :-

"Rage of Paris" - "Swift Vengeance"

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Routine Orders Part I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO. 61

23 AUG 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1615 hrs 23 Aug 42)
Duty Coy - "C" Coy
Next for Duty - "D" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut J.B. Sharp
Next for Duty - Lieut J.W. Jackett.

2. DARWIN - ADELAIDE RIVER ROAD:

It is noticed that Military Police patrols are stationed at various points along the DARWIN - ADELAIDE RIVER road for the purpose of checking traffic offences, particularly speeding. In addition to these functions the patrol stationed in the outskirts of DARWIN is responsible for ensuring that furniture and other private property is not removed from DARWIN by unauthorized persons.

3. ORDER OF THE DAY by Maj-Gen M.J. MERRING:

"The past five months have seen great activities and developments in the Northern Territory. There has been a very marked improvement in the training, health and morale of all the fighting forces. We have seen air battles fought and won by our gallant allies from USA. The RAAF had been tireless in striking at the enemy and in its reconnaissance work. The supply position has improved out of all recognition. Many miles of road have been constructed and maintained. The Northern Australian Railway has moved stores and personnel on an ever increasing scale. Depots over a very wide area have been built and stocked, airfields constructed, water supplied and camps built and much more beside that we may all be proud of.

All this has been achieved only because the citizens of USA and Australia gathered together in the Northern Territory have given of their best. To all of you, whether in the services or not, I offer my sincere thanks and appreciation. This war is a war of peoples and I like to feel as I leave the Northern Territory that all of you here, both in

/Contd

and out of the services, have been united in your endeavour to make Australia strong and safe. I trust you are all feeling the satisfaction that comes from a job well done.

At the same time I must remind you that the work of training, preparation and development has only just begun. An ever increasing effort is required of all of us. May I wish you all the best of good fortune in the endeavours I know you are all determined to make in the months that are ahead."

4. - SHOWERS:

Following are allocations :-

- 24 Aug - 1st Coy
- 27 Aug - 2nd Coy Bn HQ.

R. H. ...
Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, NO. 61 dated 23 AUG 42

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & etc:

MX9846 Pto Powers C. HQ promoted to A/Sjt. 13 Aug 42

NOTICE

CONCERT: 19 Aust Inf Bde Concert Party will present

"TROPPO HOTSPOTS"

on Tuesday 25 Aug 42 at 1945 hrs.

The Concert will be held at 23/21 Aust Inf Bn Lines.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO.62

24 AUG 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 24 Aug 42)

Duty Coy	•	"D" Coy
Next for Duty	•	"A" Coy
Orderly Officer	•	Lieut G.W. Jackett.
Next for Duty	•	Lieut H.E. Sharp.

2. CORRESPONDENCE

The practice of adding notes to the bottom of official correspondence will cease forthwith. Such notes and directions will be made on an extra sheet pinned to the top of the file. The sheet will be headed "Notes - Ref etc", and will be used for comments, initials, dates etc by officers handling the file.

R. Madden
Capt
COMD 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO.62 OF 24 AUG 42

APPOINTMENTS

NX46240	Pte BARTLETT	C.S. appointed L/Cpl	19 Aug 42
NX46644	Pte RUSSELL	C.H. " L/Cpl	19 Aug 42
NX 5575	L/Cpl FORBES	V.W. relinquishes appointment of L/Cpl	19 Aug 42

TRANSFERS INTER COY

NX 2030	Lieut G.J. HAWKE	from "A" Coy to "G" Coy	24 Aug 42
NX 5323	Pte STEEL E.	do	24 Aug 42

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt COL. N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO. 63

25 AUG 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1815 hrs 25 Aug 42)
Duty Coy - HQ Coy
Next for Duty - "A" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut H.E. Sharp
Next for Duty - Lieut E.H. Fox

2. BATCHELOR ROAD:

It is notified that the road which traverses the area of BATCHELOR AIRCROFT will NOT be used by Army vehicles other than those whose designation is actually BATCHELOR itself. Use of this road has resulted in the crossing of dispersal areas and taxi-ways by Army vehicles and consequent impediments to Air Force efficiency.

3. LEAVE INSTRUCTION:

Extracts of GRO A.309 are attached as Appendix "B" to Bn Routine Orders Part I. No. 63 dated 25 Aug 42.

R.M. Adderley
Capt.
Adit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, NO. 63 dated 25 AUG 42

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS & etc:

NX1969	Cpl	Lillyman	R.H. HQ promoted to A/Sjt.....	25 Aug 42.
NX3835	Pte	Gillies	S.S. BHQ promoted to A/Cpl.....	25 Aug 42.
	"	"	appointed L/Sjt.....	25 Aug 42.
NX9753	Pte	Meehan	J. HQ appointed L/Cpl.....	25 Aug 42
NX9823	Pte	Gork	R.B. HQ appointed L/Cpl.....	25 Aug 42.

TRANSFERS - Inter Coy.

NX2054	Pte	Ellicott	D. "A" Coy to HQ Coy.....	25 Aug 42.
--------	-----	----------	---------------------------	------------

STRENGTH DECREASE

NX2063	Pte	Cross	P.J. HQ: tsfd to FSS.....	25 Aug 42.
--------	-----	-------	---------------------------	------------

CONFIRMATIONS OF ACTING RANKS:

NX38363	A/Cpl	Wallace	P.M. acting rank confirmed.....	25 Aug 42.
NX51337	A/Cpl	Shearer	G.J. acting rank confirmed.....	25 Aug 42.
NX46497	A/Cpl	Sheaffe	W.A. acting rank confirmed.....	25 Aug 42.

**LEAVE - AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES SERVING IN AUSTRALIA
AND THE TERRITORIES**

The following provisions will apply as from the first day of July, 1942, to all members, other than those on part-time duty, serving in Australia and the Territories.

All instructions regarding the type of leave referred to hereunder issued prior to that date, are cancelled.

Leave will always be subject to operational requirements and the availability of transport.

The leave, which may be granted under this order, is the maximum, and circumstances may prevent the granting of leave to the extent indicated.

Leave, of whatever nature, may be cancelled at any time.

1. Recreation Leave -

- (a) leave may be granted on the basis of two days per calendar month, provided that not more than 10% of strength will be absent from any unit at the one time. This proviso may be altered to meet special circumstances by Army and Corps Commanders;
- (b) a member may be permitted to accumulate leave for which he is eligible under sub-paragraph (a) hereof for twelve months;
- (c) a member whose destination falls within the following categories will be obliged to accumulate the leave for which he is eligible under sub-paragraph (a) hereof for the periods shown, as applicable to such category -
 - (i) where the journey exceeds 100 but does not exceed 500 miles from the place in which the member is serving - for three months;
 - (ii) where the journey exceeds 500 miles but does not exceed 1,250 miles from the place in which the member is serving - for six months;
 - (iii) where the journey exceeds 1,250 miles from the place in which the member is serving - for twelve months;
- (d) when accumulated leave is taken by a member, there may be added to the period of such leave as travelling time:-
 - (i) if leave is taken in pursuance of sub-paragraph (ii) of sub-paragraph (c) - a period of 2 days;
 - (ii) if leave is taken under sub-paragraph (iii) of sub-paragraph (c) - a period of 4 days;
- (e) for the purpose of calculating the leave for which a member is eligible, periods of leave without pay for which a member has applied and periods of absence without leave will not be credited as service qualifying for leave. Any period of absence without leave may be deducted from the amount of authorized recreation leave at the discretion of the commanding officer of the unit;
- (f) a condition of granting accumulated leave will be that the member has a paybook credit sufficient to meet reasonable expenses during the period of leave;

- (g) any leave (but not travelling time or leave without pay) granted to a member, pursuant to paragraphs 3, 4 or 5 hereof will be deducted from leave accumulated or to be accumulated under paragraph 1 hereof;
- (h) leave for any period of, or exceeding, one half day on any day will, for the purposes of calculating leave taken, be considered as one day's leave;
- (i) members stationed in Northern Territory, Papua, New Guinea or Thursday Island may be granted leave in the terms of this Order on completion of duty in those areas, that is, after relief is effected;
- (j) apart from leave granted under the provisions of this order, one day, not necessarily Sunday, in each week, will be observed by all members as a rest day, and, if a Sunday, will be devoted to Church parades and other suitable activities provided that a commanding officer may, at his discretion, grant local leave for that day. Members who, for religious purposes, normally observe some day other than Sunday as a day of rest should, if possible, be allowed a rest day on such other appropriate day;
- (k) as to extension of leave for emergency purposes see paragraph 4.

2. Conditions governing Leave Travel

(a) Free travel for members proceeding on recreation leave will be provided as follows :-

Distance from Station	Frequency
Up to 100 miles	Once monthly
101 - 500 miles	Once in 3 months
501 - 1,250 miles	Once in 6 months
Over 1,250 miles	Once in 12 months

(b) Free travel will only be provided when a member proceeds to his home town, i.e. :-

- In the case of -
 - (i) a single member.-
The town in which his parents reside,
 - (ii) a married member.-
The town in which his spouse resides;
 - (iii) a member not coming within the provisions of (i) or (ii) either -
 - (a) the recognized address of the member's next of kin; or
 - (b) the place where he resided immediately prior to enlistment; or
 - (c) a capital city or other place not further from camp than his former place of residence

(c) as far as possible and appropriate, all free leave travel will be by special trains arranged by Movement Control.

3. Compassionate Leave

Approval is given for the grant of compassionate leave and the provision, at public expense, where necessary, of free travelling facilities in case of great hardship, as under :-

- (a) death or serious illness of spouse, child or parent or other near dependent relative;
- (b) serious damage to, or destruction of, home, property or stock by flood, fire or hurricane.

The issue of travelling warrants will be subject, in each case, to approval of the member's commanding officer, who, before such approval, will require proof of the bona fides of

the case, having regard to sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of this paragraph.

If production of proof prior to approval is not practicable, the issue of free travelling facilities may be made to the member, but only on the lodgment by him with his commanding officer of -

- (c) a written statement, signed by the member, affirming the truth of the grounds upon which his application for compassionate leave is based; and
- (d) an authority to his commanding officer, in the event of the bonafides of his case not being established to the satisfaction of his commanding officer on his return to duty from compassionate leave, to order the deduction from his pay of the cost of any warrants issued to him in respect of such compassionate leave.

Such leave may be of three days' duration, excluding travelling time, but is not to exceed twenty-one days in all, and will be granted with pay.

Leave may be granted under this paragraph, exceeding the duration therein provided, any excess period being without pay. For condition precedent to grant of leave without pay, see paragraph 5 hereof.

Leave granted under this paragraph will be subject to the condition prescribed in paragraph 1(g).

As to extension of leave for emergency purposes, see paragraph 4

4. Emergency Leave -

When, in the opinion of the commanding officer, the granting of leave is warranted on emergency grounds, such leave may be granted at the discretion of the commanding officer, subject to the same conditions and for the same duration as is provided by paragraph 1 or 3, or this paragraph; is made by a member to H, L or C Area in which he then is, that H, may, but will not, except in cases of extreme emergency where it is impossible to consult the member's commanding officer, grant such extension of leave as emergency leave, and notify the member's commanding officer through the quickest possible channel. If such emergency leave is granted without pay, see paragraph 5 hereof for condition precedent to grant of leave without pay.

5. Leave without pay -

Leave without pay cannot be imposed on a member compulsorily and, consequently, will always be covered by written application from the member, specifying that leave is desired without pay.

6. Special Leave -

Subject to the condition prescribed in paragraph 1(g), special leave with pay may be granted for the purpose of enabling members to attend religious festivals held locally.

7. Leave prior to discharge -

(a) if a member is found to be medically unfit for further service and, on being advised that he is to be discharged, claims a pension, he will be granted one calendar month's leave to enable the Repatriation Commission to deal with his claim;

(b) members of the AIF who have returned from service abroad may be granted leave, as follows, prior to discharge -

(i) seven and one half-days for each six months' service abroad;

(ii) minimum leave under this paragraph will be 14 days;

(iii) leave will not be granted to members returned for disciplinary reasons or because their services overseas are no longer required;

(c) leave granted under sub-paragraph (b) of this paragraph will not be granted in addition to leave under sub-paragraph (a) of this paragraph.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO.64

26 AUG 42

1. DUTIES - (To mount at 1815 hrs 26 Aug 42)

Duty Coy	“A” Coy
Next for Duty	“B” Coy
Orderly Offr	Lieut E.H.Fox
Next for Duty	To be advised

2. MONTHLY WEAPON TRAINING REPORTS

Coys will submit monthly weapon training reports for month of August on usual form to reach this HQ by 1800 hrs 27 Aug 42.

3. MEDICAL

A jock strap is needed by a member of this unit. Any soldier holding one as a spare is asked to hand it to the RAP staff immediately.

H. E. Chapman
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

For Official
Use Only
AMR & O 1587

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

FIELD

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

17 JUN 42

NO. II

1. DUTIES: (To mount at 1815 hrs 17 Jun 42)
- | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| Duty Coy | - "D" Coy |
| Next for Duty | - "E" Coy |
| Orderly Officer | - Lieut F.F. Grutchett |
| Next for Duty | - Lieut H.E. Sharp |

2. EQUIPMENT MAKERS, BOOT REPAIRERS:

Coys will submit names of any equipment makers or boot repairers to Bn HQ by 1100 hrs 18 Jun 42.

K. Kelly
Lieut.
A/adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, NO. II dated 17 JUN 42

TRANSFERS - Inter Coy:

WX1221 Pte	LLOYD S.H.V.	"E" Coy to HQ Coy	17 Jun 42
WX305 Pte	MITCHELSON D.F.	"E" Coy to HQ Coy	17 Jun 42
WX46636 Pte	NELSON H.R.	"E" Coy to HQ Coy	17 Jun 42

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRILL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO. 65

27 AUG 42.

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 27 AUG 42)
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------|
| Duty Coy | ∴ | "B" Coy |
| Next for Duty | ∴ | "C" Coy |
| Orderly Officer | ∴ | Lieut E.H. Fox |
| Next for Duty | ∴ | Lieut J.M. Brown |


Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I, NO.26 dated 7 JUL 42

ADM STANDING ORDER - PART 5

1. TRANSPORT SECTION DUTIES:

(a) P1 Sjt: The P1 Sjt will be responsible to the TO for:- punctuality, dress, turn out, discipline and parades of the Tpt Sec: Supervision of NCO sub-sec Comds: Assisting TO in tng and in the absence of the TO will control sec.

(b) Sub Sec Comds: Responsible to Tpt Sjt for turn out and discipline in their secs; for its cleanliness, efficiency and maintenance of the vehicles handled by the sec, and for the cleanliness of the sec camping area.

(c) Mt Fitter Mchms; Cpl AAOE: Responsible to TO for mech inspection of all vehicles in the sec and bringing to notice any mechanical defects or faults and repairing them if practicable. Liaison with LAD for repair of vehicles and spare parts. Check VGL and condition of spares and tools. Supervision of fitters and drivers carrying out repairs or adjustments to Unit vehicles.

(d) Adm -L/Sjt: Responsible to TO for Pls entire duties, duty roster, roll books, parade states etc. The allocation of vehicles for duties on demand. Receive completed work tickets from drivers on return from duties. Will be responsible to see that drivers receive work tickets leaving area and on completion of duty will see that ticket is filled in

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No. 66

28 Aug 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 28 Aug 42)
Duty Coy " "C" Coy
Next for Duty " "D" Coy

Orderly Offr " Lieut J.P. Graham
Next for Duty " Lieut F.F. Grutchett

2. TRANSPORT
Transport, other than those on essential duties, will NOT proceed through Coy lines but will keep to main road.

[Signature]
for Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICE

CONCERT A recital by Ptes Hannell and Pearce will be given at 1930 hrs 28 Aug 42 from back of truck near YMCA HQ Coy lines.

LOST Gold wrist watch in 2/4 Bn lines. Finder please return to BnHQ.

RECEIPT FOR DOCUMENT

..... .42
.....hrs
I hereby acknowledge Receipt of

Sgd.....

RECEIPT FOR DOCUMENT

..... .42
.....hrs
I hereby acknowledge receipt of.....

Sgd.....

RECEIPT FOR DOCUMENT

..... .42
.....hrs
I hereby acknowledge receipt of.....

Handwritten scribbles

Sgd.....

RECEIPT FOR DOCUMENT

..... .42
.....hrs
I hereby acknowledge receipt of.....

Sgd.....

RECEIPT FOR DOCUMENT

..... 42
.....hrs
I hereby acknowledge receipt of.....

Sgd.....

RECEIPT FOR DOCUMENT

..... .42
.....hrs
I hereby acknowledge receipt of.....

Sgd

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No. 67

29 Aug 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 29 Aug 42)
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------------|
| Duty Coy | ↳ | "D" Coy |
| Next for Duty | ↳ | "C" Coy |
| | | |
| Orderly Officer | ↳ | Lieut F.F. Crutchett |
| Next for Duty | ↳ | Lieut J.H. Brown |

2. CHURCH SERVICES - Sunday 30 Aug 42.

Holy Communion - 0700 hrs YMCA.

Combined Services - 0815 hrs - Pde Ground NORTH "A" Coy.

RJ Mass - 0700 hrs Gravel Pit rear HQ Coy Q Store.

Confession - 1230 hrs 29 Aug Gravel Pit rear HQ Coy Q Store.

W. H. Farrell
Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" 40 ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 67 OF 29 AUG 42

PROMOTIONS

NX 14354 A/WO EX LINDSAY H.R. rank confirmed 25 Aug 42.

I Section

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No. 68

30 Aug 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 30 Aug 42)
- Duty Coy " " "C" Coy
 Next for Duty " " "A" Coy
 "C" Coy will remain on duty until relieved by "A" Coy at a time to be notified later.

Orderly officer " " Lieut J.H. Brown
 Next for Duty " " Lieut H.E. Mitchell
 Lieut Brown will remain on duty until relieved by Lieut Mitchell at a time to be notified later.

2. HOT SHOWERS

"A" "B" "C" Coys " " 3 Sep 42
 "D" HQ BnHQ " " 6 Sep 42

3. TRANSFERS OR LEAVE APPLICATIONS

Recommendations by Coy Comds will NOT appear on the original transfer or leave application. Should a Coy Comd's recommendation be necessary for BnHQ, then it will be forwarded on a separate sheet.

R.W. Dodson
 Capt
 Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 68 OF 30 AUG 42

PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS

NX 5328	A/Sjt	McCARROLL	E.H.J.	rank confirmed	30 Aug 42
NX 5555	A/Cpl	AUBERSON	N.	rank confirmed	30 Aug 42
NX 5194	A/Cpl	GRAHAM	R.J.	rank confirmed	30 Aug 42
NX13311	Pte	BERICK	W.G.	Appointed L/Cpl	30 Aug 42
NX72601	Pte	MILLER	R.C.	Appointed L/Cpl	30 Aug 42
NX13284	Pte	TABER	R.B.	Appointed L/Cpl	30 Aug 42
NX 1996	Pte	FORRESTER	J.H.	Appointed L/Cpl	30 Aug 42
NX46557	Pte	BEECHAM	T.G.	Appointed L/Cpl	30 Aug 42

REVERSIONS

NX 5877	A/Cpl	KILLBEN	C.O.	Reverted to Pte at own request	30 Aug 42
NX14340	L/Cpl	CHAFFEY	R.A.	do	30 Aug 42
NX 5582	L/Cpl	HOWELL	A.N.	do	30 Aug 42
NX71357	L/Cpl	MILNE	A.D.	Reverted to Pte	30 Aug 42

TRANSFERS INTER COY

NX 5225	Pte	BUSH	C.R.	from "B" Coy to BnHQ	30 Aug 42
---------	-----	------	------	----------------------	-----------

DAILY PARADE STATE as at 0900 hrs of _____ on _____

COY	Posted Strength		On Parade		Security Duties		Other Duties		Sick in Camp		In Hospital		Absent Other Causes		On Detachm-ent		Total to agree with Posted Stgth		
	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	
Total Posted Stren- gth.																			
Attached Personnel																			
Total Accounted for by Unit																			

I Section

Commanding Officer.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No. 67

29 Aug 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 29 Aug 42)
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------------|
| Duty Coy | 6 | "D" Coy |
| Next for Duty | 6 | "C" Coy |
| Orderly Officer | 6 | Lieut F.F. Crutchett |
| Next for Duty | 6 | Lieut J.H. Brown |

2. CHURCH SERVICES - Sunday 30 Aug 42.

Holy Communion - 0700 hrs YMCA.

Combined Service - 0815 hrs - Pde Ground NORTH "A" Coy.

RG Mass - 0700 hrs Gravel Pit rear HQ Coy Q Store.

Confession - 1930 hrs 29 Aug Gravel Pit rear HQ Coy Q Store.

W. J. Lindsay
Capt
Adj 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 67 OF 29 AUG 42

PROMOTIONS

NX 14354 A/WO II LINDSAY H.R. rank confirmed 25 Aug 42.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 AUST INF BN AIF (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	1		2
Captains	8		2
Lieutenants	24	5	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	24	5	4

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt	STAFFORD L.R.	AAMC	27 Jul	RMO

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt	MOTTERAM R.	AAMC	26 Jul	SCHOOL
Padre	REID J.H.	I9 Bde	27 Jul	Ceased to be attached
Capt	ROLFE C.B.N.	2/4 Bn	25 Jul	To Staff School

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj (T/Lt Col)		FARRELL N.W.P.	2/4 Bn	Yes	
Maj		CONKEY H.S.	" "	"	
Capt		CUTCLIFFE L.M.	" "	"	
Capt		CAPPER W.A.	" "	"	
Capt		MILLAR D.H.	" "	"	
Capt		RAYMOND C.E.	" "	No	19 Bde Veh Harbour
Capt		WREN E.D.	" "	Yes	
Capt		CHRYSTAL C.	" "	"	
Capt		PEGG F.J.	" "	"	
Capt		MADDERN R.	" "	"	
Lieut		HAWKE G.J.	" "	"	
Lieut		SMITH E.P.A.	" "	"	
Lieut		COHEN P.R.	" "	"	
Lieut		MARTIN W.G.	" "	"	
Lieut		CALF W.C.	" "	"	
Lieut		SHARP H.E.	" "	"	
Lieut		HYLES J.H.	" "	"	
Lieut		HOLDSWORTH J.D.	" "	"	
Lieut		O'MARA B.E.	" "	"	
Lieut		COLLINS J.P.	" "	"	
Lieut		MORT T.L.	" "	"	
Lieut		McINTOSH K.I.	" "	"	
Lieut		TAYLOR T.J. T.J.	" "	"	
Lieut		HARVEY W.B.	" "	No	School
Lieut		BROWN J.H.	" "	Yes	
Lieut		MITCHELL H.E.	" "	No	School
Lieut		HOWARD N.I.	" "	Yes	
Lieut		CRUTCHETT F.F.	" "	"	
Lieut		WRIGHT J.G.	" "	"	
Lieut		JACKETT G.W.	" "	"	
Lieut		ELLERMAN R.W.	" "	"	
Lieut		FOX E.H.	" "	"	
Lieut		GRAHAM J.P.	" "	"	
Lieut		STRONACH W.L.	" "	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

(Signature of Commander.)

I Aug 42

(Date of Despatch.)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 AUSR INF BN

(Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
	I		
Lieut.-Colonels	I		2
Majors	8		2
Captains	25	6	
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	35	6	4

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	ORMISTON Y.W.J.	2/4 Bn	4 Aug	Rtd from "X" List

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj (T/Lt Col)		FARRELL N.W.P.	2/4 Bn	Yes	
Maj		CONKEY G.S.	"	"	
Capt		CUTCLIFFE L.M.	"	"	
Capt		CAPPER W.A.	"	"	
Capt		MILLAR D.H.	"	"	
Capt		RAYMOND C.E.	"	No	19Bde Veh Harbour
Capt		WREN E.D.	"	Yes	
Capt		CHRYSTAL C.	"	"	
Capt		PEGG F.J.	"	"	
Capt		MADDERN R.	"	"	
Lieut		HAWKE G.J.	"	"	
Lieut		ORMISTON Y.W.J.	"	"	
Lieut		SMITH E.P.A.	"	"	
LIEUT		COHEN P.R.	"	"	
Lieut		MARTIN W.G.	"	"	
Lieut		CALF W.C.	"	"	
Lieut		SHARP H.E.	"	"	
Lieut		HYLES J.B.	"	"	
Lieut		HOLDSWORTH J.D.	"	"	
Lieut		O'MARA B.E.	"	"	
Lieut		COLLINS J.P.	"	"	
Lieut		MORT T.L.	"	"	
Lieut		McINTOSH K.I.	"	"	
Lieut		TAYLOR T.J.	"	"	
Lieut		HARVEY W.B.	"	No	School
Lieut		BROWN J.H.	"	Yes	
Lieut		MITCHELL H.E.	"	No	School
Lieut		HOWARD N.I.	"	Yes	
Lieut		CRUTCHETT F.F.	"	"	
Lieut		WRIGHT J.G.	"	"	
Lieut		JACKETT G.W.	"	"	
Lieut		ELLERMAN R.W.	"	"	
Lieut		FOX E.H.	"	"	
Lieut		GRAHAM J.P.	"	"	
Lieut		STRONACH W.L.	"	"	
Lieut		FALLA J.St.H	"	No	School

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		STAFFORD L.R.	AAMC	26 Jul	RMO

2/4 AUST INF BN AIF

(Unit.)

[Signature]
Capt
(Signature of Commander.)

8 Aug 42

(Date of Despatch.)

19 AUST INF BDE AIF
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

No. 3

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 AUST INF BN (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	1		2
Captains	8		2
Lieutenants	25	6	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	35	6	4

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	HARVEY W.B.	2/4 Bn	8 Aug	Rtd from School

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	SHARP H.B.	2/4 Bn	12 Aug	School
Lieut	HAWKE G.J.	"	"	"

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Maj (T/LtCol)	NX 153	PARRELL	N.W.P.	CO	Yes	
Maj	NX 154	CONKEY	G.S.	2 1/c	"	
Capt	NX 63	CUTCLIFFE	L.M.	OC A Coy	"	
Capt	NX 316	CAPPER	W.A.	OC HQ Coy	"	
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR	D.H.	21/c A Coy	"	
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND	C.E.	Super.	No	19 Bde Veh Harbour
Capt	NX 64	WREN	E.D.	OC D Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	CHRISTAL	C.	OC B Coy	"	
Capt	NX 47	PEGG	F.J.	OC C Coy	"	On Bde Duties
Capt	TX 2025	MADIERN	R.	D Adjt	"	
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE	G.J.	P1 Comd	No	School 12 Aug
Lieut	NX 5479	ORMISTON	Y.W.J.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5483	SMITH	E.P.A.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	QX 1258	COHEN	P.R.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 5082	MARTIN	W.G.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 9327	CALF	W.C.	Super	"	
Lieut	NX 11962	SHARP	H.E.	P1 Comd	No	School 12 Aug
Lieut	NX 34899	HYLES	J.B.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 11962	HOLDSWORTH	J.D.	Super	"	
Lieut	NX 5598	O'MARA	B.E.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 5945	COLLINS	J.P.	Q1	"	
Lieut	NX 5214	MORT	T.L.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 5359	McINTOSH	K.I.	TO	"	
Lieut	NX 46600	TAYLOR	T.J.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 66682	HARVEY	W.B.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 70734	BROWN	J.H.	P1 Comd	"	On Bde Duties
Lieut	NX 13207	MITCHELL	H.E.	P1 Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX 58240	HOWARD	N.I.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX 35366	CRUTCHETT	F.P.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 57190	WRIGHT	J.G.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 60606	JACKETT	G.W.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 70747	ELLERMAN	R.W.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 31311	FOX	E.H.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 53909	GRAMAM	J.P.	P1 Comd	"	
Lieut	NX 27103	STRONACH	W.L.	Super	"	On Bde Duties
Lieut	NX 5960	FALLA	J.St.H	IO	No	School

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	NX 76369	STAFFORD	L.R.	AANC	26 Jul	RMO

2/4 AUST INF BN

(Unit.)

15 Aug 42

(Date of Despatch.)

R. M. Adder
(Signature of Commander.)
Capt
2/4 Bn. A.I.F.

19 AUST INF BDE

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major	NX 153	FARRELL N.W.P.	CO	Yes	
T/Lt Col	NX 63	CUTCLIFFE L.M.	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 316	CAPPER W.A.	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR D.H.	21/c A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND C.E.	Super	No	19 Bde Veh Harbour
Capt	NX 64	WREN E.D.	OC D Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	CHYSTAL C.	OC B Coy	No	Det NT Force School
Capt	NX 47	PEGG F.J.	OC C Coy	Yes	
Capt	TX 2025	MADDERN R.	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE G.J.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	ORMISTON Y.W.J.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5483	SMITH E.P.A.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 1258	COHEN P.R.	21/c D	No	Det NT Force School
Lieut	NX 5082	MARTIN W.G.	2 1/c B	Yes	
Lieut	NX34399	HYLES J.H.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5598	O'MARA B.E.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5945	COLLINS J.P.	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5214	MORT T.L.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5359	McINTOSH K.I.	TO	Yes	
Lieut	NX46600	TAYLOR T.J.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX66682	HARVEY W.B.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70734	BROWN J.H.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX13207	MITCHELL H.E.	P1 Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX58240	HOWARD N.I.	Super	No	School
Lieut	NX35366	CRUTCHETT F.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX57190	WRIGHT J.G.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX60606	JACKETT G.W.	P1 Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX70747	ELLERMAN R.W.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX31311	FOX E.H.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX53929	GRAHAM J.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX27103	SPRONACH W.L.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5960	FALLA J.St H.	IO	No	School

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	NX76369	STAFFORD R.L.	AAMC	26 Jul	RMO
Chap	NX35097	FRANCIS C.	19 Bde	18 Aug	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

22 Aug 42

(Date of Despatch.)

J.H. Hyles
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn (AOD)

Lt Col.
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn (AOD)

(Signature of Commander.)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major T/Lt	NX 153	FARRELL N.W.P.	CO	Yes	
Col	NX 63	CUTCLIFFE L.M.	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 316	CAPPER W.A.	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR D.H.	21/c A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND C.E.	Super	No	19 Bde Veh Harbour
Capt	NX 64	WREN E.D.	OC D Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	CHRYSTAL C.	OC B Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	PEGG F.J.	OC C Coy	Yes	
Capt	TX2025	MADDERN R.	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX2030	HAWKE G.J.	21/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX5479	ORMISTON Y.W.J.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX5483	SMITH E.P.A.	Carrier C	Yes	
Lieut	QX1258	COHEN P.R.	21/c D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX5082	MARTIN W.G.	21/c B Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX11950	SHARP H.E.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX34899	HYLES J.H.	Pioneer C	Yes	
Lieut	NX5598	O'MARA B.E.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX5945	COLLINS J.P.	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX5214	MORT T.L.	Ntr Comd	No	Compassionate leave
Lieut	NX5359	McINTOSH K.I.	TO	Yes	
Lieut	NX46600	TAYLOR T.J.	Sig Offr	No	School
Lieut	NX66682	HARVEY W.B.	P1 Comd	No	Det 41 Fd Bty
Lieut	NX70734	BROWN J.H.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX13207	MITCHELL H.E.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX58240	HOWARD N.I.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX35366	CRUTCHETT F.F.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX60606	JACKETT G.W.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70747	ELLERMAN R.W.	AA P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX31311	FOX E.H.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX53929	GRAHAM J.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX27103	STRONACH W.L.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX5960	FALLA J.St.H.	IO	No	School

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

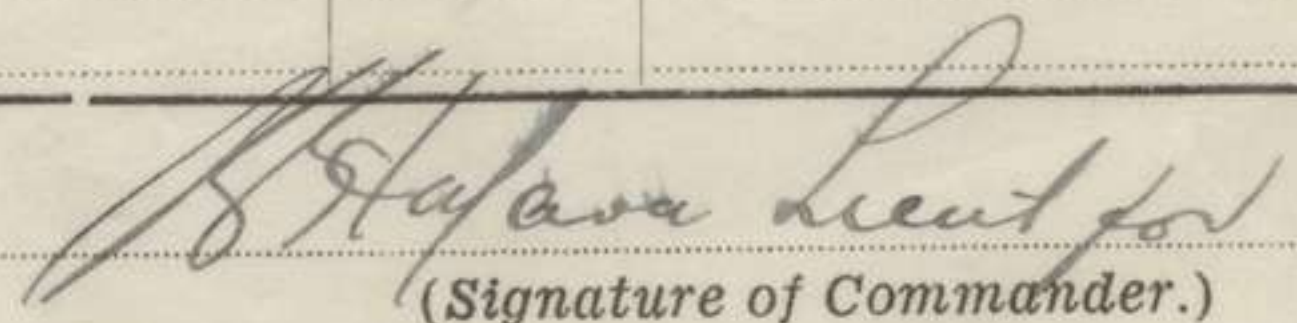
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	NX77249	BRODIE G.M.	AAMC	28 Aug RMO	
Chap	NX35097	FRANCIS C.	19 Bde	18 Aug Chaplain	

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

19 Aust Inf Bde/ 29 Aug 42

(Date of Despatch.)



(Signature of Commander.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	-		3
Captains	8		2
Lieutenants	23	4	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	32	4	5

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Chap	FRANCIS G.S.	19 Bde	18 Aug	Attached as chaplain

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Maj	CONKEY H.S.	2/4 Bn	17 Aug	Change of duties 19 AITB
Lieut	CAIF W.C.	"	16 Aug	Tfrd HQ 14a L of C
Lieut	HOLDSWORTH J.D.	"	16 Aug	do
Lieut	SHARP H.E.	"	20 Aug	X list evac to hospital

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

WAR DIARY of ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

for Month of SEP 42

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

H. 100M 2/42

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
On exercise BYNOE BAY area. Ref 750821.	1 Sep		Weather: Fine, but cloudy. Engaged by 3 and 23 Bdes - action lasting till 1330 hrs, when unit overcome. Lessons brought out:- Tactical movement of Bn by MT. Embussing and debussing. Occupation of a defensive posn.	Ref map DARWIN and ENVIRONS. 1" to 1 mile.
Ref 750821.	2 Sep		Night patrolling. Weather: Fine and warm. Move back to camp by own and 3 Coy AASC tpt. Arrived unit camp area 1600 hrs.	Appx "A"
66 Mile Post.	3 Sep		Weather: Fine and warm. Coy trg and building of wet weather quarters continues.	Sept 42.
66 Mile Post.	4 Sep		Weather: Coy trg continues. "A" Coy miniature range. One of 46 ORs det as NT Force Gd. Capt CUTCLIFFE leaves unit to take up duties at 14a L of C.	
66 Mile Post.	5 Sep.		Weather: Fine and warm. Coy trg continues.	
66 Mile Post.	6 Sep.		Weather: Fine and warm. Day of rest. Church parade. Lieut BOHLE returns from unit and posted to B Coy.	
66 Mile Post.	7 Sep.		Weather: Fine and warm. CO on recce with Bde party, of area KOOLPINYAH-HUMPTY DOO, for NT Force exercise next week. Coy trg continues, also building of wet weather quarters.	
66 Mile Post.	8 Sep.		Weather: Fine and warm. Coy trg and building of wet weather quarters continues.	
66 Mile Post.	9 Sep.		Weather: Hot and sultry. Coy trg and building of wet weather quarters continues.	
66 Mile Post.	10 Sep.		Weather/ Cloudy and dull. Coy trg continues.	
66 Mile Post.	11 Sep.		Weather: Fine but cloudy. Coy trg continues. Lieut FALLA returns to unit from Small Arms School, BONNEGILLA.	

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C. 2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
66 Mile Post.	12 Sep		<u>Weather:</u> Cloudy and dull. IO and party move to area KOOLPINYAH STA to prepare unit bivouac area for night 14/15 Sep.	
66 Mile Post.	13 Sep		COy Comds conference and issue of orders for exercise, 1815 hrs. <u>Weather:</u> Cloudy and humid. Unit moves out 0900 hrs by AASC and own tpt for area KOOLPINYAH STA. Arrive at bivouac area ref 305346. Coys placed in posn by IO. COs conference at Bde 1815 hrs.	Appx "B"
ref 305346.	14 Sep		<u>Weather:</u> Cloudy and humid. Unit moves off 0515 hrs in coln and adv down track leading to KOOLPINYAH. Enemy contacted by 2/8 Bn and 2/4 Bn makes an encircling movement to outflank enemy holding STA. Unit contacted and engaged by 3 Bde and exercise suspended. Move back to track and fence junct. (see sketch). at 226193 where unit bivouacs for night.	
ref 226193	15 Sep		<u>Weather:</u> Cloudy and humid. Unit moves off by AASC and own tpt for camp area. Arrives 1515 hrs. Hot showers available for tps. <u>Lessons brought out:</u> Movement of Bde in formation by night through thickly timbered country. Change of formations.	
66 Mile Post.	16 Sep		<u>Weather:</u> Cloudy and dull. Coy trg and building of wet weather quarters continues.	
66 Mile Post.	17 Sep		<u>Weather:</u> Fine and hot. Rehearsal for GOCs ode which will take place tomorrow held at 1500 hrs on 2/4 Bn Sports Ground. (118252).	
66 Mile Post.	18 Sep		<u>Weather:</u> Cloudy. Bde pde for GOC, General STEVENS. Spoke of necessity of keeping fit and training hard to combat Japanese forces if and when fighting takes place in NT. Heavy shower of rain around midnight.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From To

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
66 Mile Post.	19 Sep		Weather: Fine, hot. Building of wet weather quarters continues. Adv party for DARWIN under Capt CAPPER departs 0900 hrs. Lieut W.G. MARTIN appointed Bn Works Offr.	
66 Mile Post.	20 Sep		Weather: Fine, hot. CO leaves for DARWIN 1400 hrs. Canteen, Cooks and Offrs Mess leave with same party.	
66 Mile Post.	21 Sep		Weather: Fine. Unit lifted by AASC and own tpt. Leaves 0830 hrs, arrive DARWIN 1230 hrs. Locations: BnHQ, HQ, B and C Coys at LARRAKEYAH BARRACKS. A Coy at EAST PT. D Coy at BOOM DEF. (Billeted near Commonwealth Bank, DARWIN). Day spent settling in and showing coy comds their areas and Tasks. C Coy working on Magazine Area under control of Lt-Col McCARTY, 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn. Coy comds conference at 1745 hrs. CO desires all tps to get as much swimming and relaxation as possible during the stay. Tasks: Are to clear brush and undergrowth from various areas in Frt Comd and construct some weapon pits.	
LARRAKEYAH.	22 Sep.		Weather: Hot, cloudy, some showers. Coys proceed with work in areas. CO and Capt CAPPER go to demo shoot by A/Tk School of Gunnery at WINNELLIE Camp.	APPX "C"
DARWIN.	23 Sep.		Weather: Cloudy, showers in afternoon. Coys continue work in allotted areas. Party of 60 recalled to HUGHES FIELD to construct A/A pits. CO tours works area with Brig and Frt Comd, Col THOMPSON in afternoon.	
DARWIN.	24 Sep.		Weather: Hot, light showers, cloudy. Work in areas continues. Frt Comd over LARRAKEYAH area in morning.	

WAR DIARY or ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Date and Time.—From _____ To _____

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
DARWIN.	25 Sep		Weather: Fine and hot. Hostile planes over DARWIN area between 0300-0600 hrs in morning, few bombs dropped. Coy from 2/8 Bn att for working party in KAHLIN GULLY.	
DARWIN.	26 Sep		Weather: Fine, light cloud. Coys work three hrs in morning. Pack up and shift per unit tpt and 7 Coy AASC tpt. Leave DARWIN 1410 hrs, arrive 66 Mile Post 1800 hrs.	
66 MILE Post.	27 Sep		Weather: Fine and hot. Meeting of all Offrs at Bde HQ for address by Brig MARTIN with ref to seriousness of instns ref riding in vehicles NOT being carried out. Adm Instn ref NT Force Exercise for 28/29 Sep issued.	Appx "D"
66 Mile Post.	28 Sep		Weather: Fine. Coys carry on with wet weather construction - on one hrs notice to move as from 0830 to proceed on exercise. OO received 2000 hrs and unit moves off by AASC and own tpt along North-South rd and debusses in area KNUCKEY'S LAGOON.	Appx "D"
On exercise.	29 Sep		Weather: Fine but humid. Bn moves off 0400 hrs and proceeds as per OO. Exercise terminates 1030 and unit has lunch and embusses in AASC and own tpt for move back to camp area. Moves off 1400 hrs and arrives 66 Mile at 1745 1745 hrs.	
66 Mile.	30 Sep		Weather: Fine but humid. Coys continue trg and building of wet weather camp sites. Working party of 2 offrs and 64 ORs det to DARWIN for duty. Working party of 2 Offrs and 59 ORs det to HUGHES FIELD FOR duty.	

Ch. Farrell
Lt Col.
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Services.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by
3

Lt Col N.W.F. JARRELL

COND 2/4 AUST INF BN

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

No 69

2 Sep 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 2 Sep 42)

Duty Coy	A Coy
Next for Duty	B Coy
Orderly Officer	Lieut H.E. Mitchell
Next for Duty	Lieut E.H. Fox.

2. CINEMA The Mob Cinema will now operate weekly screenings as follows :

<u>Day</u>	<u>Location</u>
FRIDAYS	PELL FIELD
THURSDAYS	67 Mile Post.

3. CONCERT PARTY 6 Aust Day Concert Party will present a review at PELLFIELD on SATURDAY 5 Sep 42.

4. CHURCH SERVICES RC Mass - Mass will be celebrated at 0700 hrs 3 Sep 42. Lieut B.E. O'Mara will meet RC Padre at entrance to Unit lines at 0655 hrs. Location of Service - Gravel Pit rear of HQ Coy Q Store.

Combined Service - Bn Parade Ground - NORTH of A Coy lines - 0845 hrs.

These services form part of the National Intercession on the fourth anniversary of the outbreak of war 1939.

W. J. Jarrell
Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

DAILY PARADE STATE as at 0900 hrs of _____ on _____

COY	Posted Strength		On Parade		Security Duties		Other Duties		Sick in Camp		In Hospital		Absent Other Causes		On Detachm-ent		Total to agree with Posted Stgth		
	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	OFF	OR	
Total Posted Stren-gth.																			
Attached Personnel																			
Total Accounted for by Unit																			

Commanding Officer.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL H.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No. 70

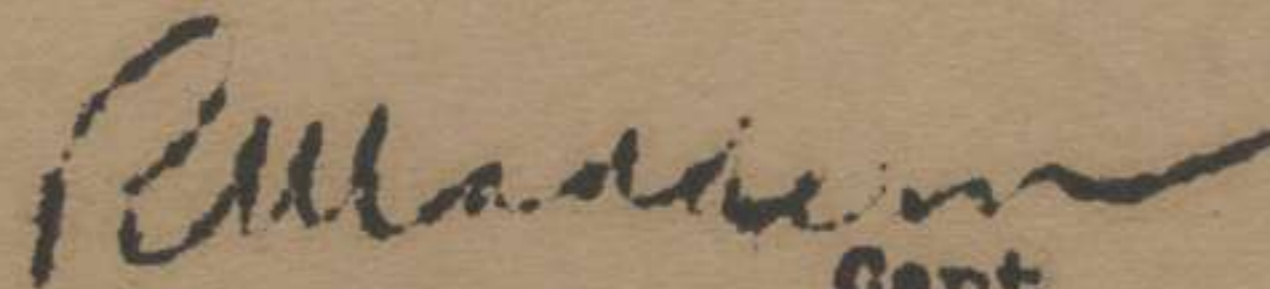
3 Sep 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 3 Sep 42)
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------|
| Duty Coy | 6 | "B" Coy |
| Next for Duty | 7 | "C" Coy |
| Orderly Officer | 6 | Lieut E.H. Cox |
| Next for Duty | 7 | Lieut J.H. Brown |

2. BN PDE 4 SEP

Time .. 0900 hrs.
Location - Bn Pde Gnd NORTH of "A" Coy lines.
Advance - will be sounded at 0845 hrs.
Dress

Officers Web belt with pistol left side, amn pouch right side.
GRs Drill order.


Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 70 OF 3 SEP 42

PROMOTIONS

NX46615 Pte LISTER G.H. promoted A/Sjt 3 Sep 42.

STRENGTH DECREASE

NX71298 Pte McNAMARA P.B. tfrd 12 Aust Fd Bakery 28 Aug 42.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL. N.W.F. FARRELL

COHD 2, 4 AUSTR INF BN

No. 58

4 Sep 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1315 hrs 4 Sep 42)
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------|
| Duty Coy | 4 | "C" Coy |
| Next for Duty | - | "D" Coy |
| Orderly Officer | 4 | Lieut J.H. Brown. |
| Next for Duty | - | Lieut F.F. Grutchett. |

2. CENSORSHIP & USE OF CAMERAS

All privately owned cameras in possession of members of this unit will be despatched by the owner and at owner's expense to his private address outside NF Force Area.

Coy's will render a statement NOF later than 1600 hrs 9 Sep 42 certifying that all cameras except that retained by the Unit Official Photographer have been despatched out of NF Force Area.

Capt W.A. Wapper is appointed official unit photographer.

3. INCREASES IN PAY AND DEPENDANTS ALLOWANCES & MEMBERS OF THE FORCES

Approval has been given to the pay and allowances of members of the forces being increased as follows:-

(a) Active Pay Male members of the forces - An increase of 6d (sixpence) per day to all members of the forces (officers and other ranks) on special force rates of pay.

(b) Dependants Allowance - An increase of 1/- (one shilling) per day in the allowance for wives or first dependants and 6d (sixpence) per day in the allowance for first child or second dependants.

Dependants allowances payable consequent on this approval will be -

One dependant	4/6	per day
Two dependants	7/6	" "
Three dependants	9/6	" "
Each additional dependant	1/6	" "

The increases abovementioned are operative on and from 14 Aug 42.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY

A court of enquiry consisting of the undermentioned officers will assemble at a time and place convenient to the President for the purpose of determining the fate of NX 6042 Pte Parkinson J.H.

President Lieut Smith
Member Lieut Fox

5. CIPHER PERSONNEL

CO NF Force Cipher Details will visit the unit on 6 Sep for the purpose of interviewing applicants for transfer to Cipher Units.

Successful applicants will be trained in Cipher work. If suitable they will be transferred receiving the rank of Opl.

Applications should be made in writing through Coy HQs to this HQ by 1800 hrs 5 Sep.

6. PROTECTIVE PL HQ 19 AUST INF BDE

Coy's will submit nominations of personnel for detachment to HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde for Protective Platoon duties.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn will contribute one Opl and seven ORs to this platoon. It is desirable that the section should include men skilled in bush carpentry and gardening. Nominations may include ORs unable to stand up to hard training but who are nevertheless smart soldiers.

7. HOT SHOWER PARADES

When Hot Shower Parades are notified coy's concerned will finish work so that a compulsory parade may be called.

CBMs will call coy roll on this parade and ensure that every member of the coy takes a hot shower.

TC will provide tpt to meet full coy strength on each occasion.

Hot Shower Parades are notified as follows:-

6 Sep "D" Coy HQ Coy BnHQ (as BRO No.68)
7 Sep "A" Coy "B" Coy "C" Coy
10 Sep "D" Coy HQ Coy BnHQ

W. J. ...
Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 71 OF 4 SEP 42

STRENGTH DECREASE

NX13643 Sjt MAY J.T. transferred to 23/21 Bn 4 Sep 42
NX47157 A/Sjt SMITH G.E. do 4 Sep 42
NX 9374 Sjt LAEMER R.W. do 4 Sep 42

PROMOTIONS / Force Postal Unit instrs.

NX 2051 Opl WEMPLE E.S. promoted Sjt in accordance with NF/ 4 Sep 42
NX 5948 A/Opl KILBEN A.E. rank confirmed 4 Sep 42
NX 9832 A/Opl COUDIE W.D. do 4 Sep 42

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

CCMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No. 72

5 Sep 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 5 Sep 42)
Duty Coy - "D" Coy
Next for Duty - "A" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut F.F. Crutchett
Next for Duty - Lieut J.P. Graham
2. CHURCH PARADES - Sunday 6 Sep 42
Communion - 0700 hrs YMCA Hut
Mass - 0930 hrs near BnHQ Sjts' Mess.
Combined Service - 0815 hrs Bn Pde Gnd NORTH "A" Coy.
3. BATMAN Applications are invited for the position of batman to the CO.

Applications should be made through Coy HQ to BnHQ, and will have Coy Comd's recommendation attached.

RSM will parade applicants to Adjnt at 1100 hrs 6 Sep.

It is necessary that the posn be filled by a soldier efficient in the use of the TSMG.
4. COMFORTS Receipt on 3 Sep 42 is acknowledged of parcels Nos. 371 - 378, 382 and 383 containing writing material and magazines from 2/4 Bn Comforts Fund.
5. 2/4 AUST INF BN AUDIT BOARD

Capt W.A. Gapper is appointed to 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Audit Board vice Capt L.M. Cutcliffe.

(Signature)
Capt
Adjnt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 72 OF 5 SEP 42

PROMOTIONS

NX47157	A/Sjt	SMITH G.E. rank confirmed	15 Aug 42
NX 6001	A/Sjt	LYONS J. do	5 Sep 42
NX42381	Pte	LINN H.L. promoted A/Cpl	5 Sep 42

DETACHMENTS

NX42381	A/Cpl	LINN H.L. detached to HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde	5 Sep 42
NX13338	Pte	WEBB C.L.	do
NX47479	Pte	GORDON T.G.	do
WX12930	Pte	HUGHES W.	do
NX72528	Pte	RING W.T.	do
NX26975	Pte	HOLMES T.W.	do

- P T O -

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 72 OF 5 SEP 42 (cont)

DETACHMENTS (cont)

NX41517	Pte	O'CONNELL W.R. detached to HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde 5 Sep 42
NX69077	Pte	O'CONNOR K. do

TRANSFERS INTER COY

NX68642	Pte	SIMEON J.K. from "D" Coy to BnHQ	5 Sep 42
---------	-----	----------------------------------	----------

DETACHMENTS INTER COY

NX68956	Pte	FOSTER P.F. from "B" Coy to HQ Coy	5 Sep 42
---------	-----	------------------------------------	----------

NOTICE

ARMY EDUCATION SERVICE

Lieut E. Whittaker will lecture on Sunday 6 Sep at ADELAIDE RIVER Theatre at 1930 hrs. Subject - "HOW FILMS ARE PRODUCED" - illustrated by 16 mm films "WOMAN OF THE YEAR" starring KATHERINE HEPBURN & SPENCER TRACY. Guest Artists - 2/8 Aust Inf Bn Band.

[Handwritten signature]
 Capt
 1915 S/A Aust Inf Bde

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 72 OF 5 SEP 42

EXCERPTS

13 Aug 42	SMITH J.E. rank confirmed	NX2381
8 Sep 42	LYONS J.	NX2382
8 Sep 42	LEWIS H.L. promoted A/Cpl	NX2383

DETACHMENTS

NX2384	A/Cpl	LEWIS H.L. detached to HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde
NX2385	Pte	WELLS J.
NX2386	Pte	GORDON J.
NX2387	Pte	WELLS J.
NX2388	Pte	WELLS J.
NX2389	Pte	HOMES T.W.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 73

6 Sep 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 6 Sep 42)
Duty Coy - "A" Coy
Next for Duty - "B" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut J.P. Graham
Next for Duty - Lieut G.W. Jackett
2. UNIT LINES - Unit lines will be in inspection order by 0830 hrs daily.

R. M. Adams
Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 75 OF 6 SEP 42

PROMOTIONS

NX 8748 A/WOII SWANSON L.R. rank confirmed 4 Sep 42

TRANSFERS

~~NX 6046 Sjt WHITMAN H.W. transferred to 23/21 Aust Inf Bn 6 Sep 42~~

TRANSFERS INTER COY

NX 47494 Pte NUGENT P.J. from "C" Coy to BnHQ 6 Sep 42

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated, either directly or indirectly, to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO.74

7 SEP 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 7 Sep 42)
Duty Coy " "B" Coy
Next for Duty " "C" Coy

Orderly Officer " Lieut H.E. Sharp
Next for Duty " Lieut W.L. Stronach
2. BN LIBRARY

Coys will return library books to Chaplain's quarters at 1000 hrs 8 Sep 42.
3. LEAVE Each Coy will nominate one OR for two days leave with the Royal Australian Navy 9/10 Sep 42.
Nominations to reach this HQ by 0800 hrs 8 Sep 42.

R. M. Adams
Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 74 OF 7 SEP 42

PROMOTIONS

NX 6039	Cpl	MURPHY H.F. promoted A/Sjt	6 Sep 42
NX42240	Pte	BURT H.V. appointed L/Cpl	6 Sep 42
NX14194	Pte	HUTSON W.G. do	6 Sep 42

REVERSIONS

NX 5983	Sjt	DALLA P.G. reverted to Pte at own request.	6 Sep 42
---------	-----	--	----------

STRENGTH DECREASE

NX 5983	Pte	DALLA P.G. transferred to Aust Def Canteen Services	5 Sep 42.
NX 5172	Pte	STIFF C.W. do	6 Sep 42.
NX 5544	Pte	YOW C.W. transferred HQ 24a L of C Area	4 Sep 42.
NX29171	Pte	HARRISS J.C. transferred 2/2 Aust Fd Coy	4 Sep 42.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		3
Majors	-		2
Captains	8		
Lieutenants	23	4	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	32	4	5

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	SHARP	H.E. 2/4 Bn	23 Aug	returned from X list change of RMOs
Capt	BRODIE	G.M. AAMC	28 Aug	

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	WRIGHT	J.G. 2/4 Bn	23 Aug	X list to school change of RMOs
Capt	STAFFORD	R.L. AAMC	28 Aug	

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is not to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person not holding an official position in His Majesty's service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 75

8 Sep 42

1. <u>DUTIES</u>	(To mount 1815 hrs 8 Sep 42)	
	Duty Coy	"A" Coy
	Next for Duty	"D" Coy
	Orderly Officer	Lieut W.L. Stronach
	Next for Duty	Lieut Y.W.J. Ormiston

S. R. Maddam
Capt.
Adjnt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 75 OF 8 SEP 42

TRANSFERS

NX 5557	Pte	ARNOTT	A.D.	transferred to	106 Res MT Coy
NX 5899	Pte	HAMILTON	J.R.	"	" No 7 AL Sec.

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated, either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

NO 76

9 SEP 42

1. DUTIES

(To mount 1815 hrs '9 Sep 42)

Duty Coy "D" Coy

Next for Duty "A" Coy

Orderly Officer Lieut Y.W.J. Ormiston

Next for Duty Lieut N.I. Howard

2. ABORIGINAL RESERVES

The following areas are aboriginal reserves and are out of bounds to all ranks:-

(a) HOWARD SPRINGS Area, immediately to EAST of HOWARD SPRINGS CREEK (Map ref DARWIN 4 miles to 1 inch 074037). This area is approached by the road to Field Butchery, turning off at the 18 mile peg.

(b) MT BUNDY STOCKYARD Area, within 1½ miles of the Stockyard (Map ref PINE CREEK 4 miles to 1 inch 040082). This area is approached by track off main road at 8½ mile peg.

3. OUT OF BOUNDS

The following areas are out of bounds to all ranks NOT on duty:-

(a) KOOLPINYAH Slaughter Yards.

(b) BIPOD lines at 22 mile peg.

4. HYGIENE APPOINTMENTS

The re-organisation of the Hygiene Service has created vacancies for personnel with Health Inspector qualifications or Service Degrees. Appointments to which these personnel may be posted are of the rank of Lieut or WO II.

Coys will call for and submit applications to this HQ by 1200 hrs 10 Sep 42.

5. ENLISTMENT OF ARMY PERSONNEL IN RAAF

Numerous applications have been received at this HQ from personnel who wish to transfer to RAAF.

It is notified that Recruiting Officers of RAAF are expected shortly to visit camps in this area. Coys are requested to hold applications pending such visits.

(P T O)

6. CARRIERS, BREN

- 1. Carriers will NOT be driven on reformed or tarred portions of roads unless no other track is possible.
- 2. The speed limit for Carriers is reduced to 20 mph, and the practice of sudden turning on the road will be discontinued.

7. WATER SUPPLY PIPE LINE

The practice of troops using the pipe-line standpipes for ablutions is seriously affecting water storage in DARWIN. The practice will cease forthwith.

8. SALVAGE OF USED RUBBER MATERIAL

In view of the restrictions in the supply of rubber it is essential that all u/s rubber material be conserved.

Some items are - tyres and tubes, rubber boots and shoes, respirators anti-gas, ground sheets, steel helmet linings, electrical insulation, fan belts, water hose, items of medical and dental equipment, elastic bands, rubber stamps, etc.

All u/s stores containing rubber will be handed to Salvage Depot for immediate reclamation and possible further use. U/s MI tyres held in Salvage Depot will be inspected, and those considered suitable will be consigned to the Re-capping Plant at ALICE SPRINGS.

R. Madden

Capt
Adtl 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 76 OF 9 SEP 42

PROMOTIONS

NX46242 L/Cpl CAMERON H.A. promoted A/Cpl 9 Sep 42.

STRENGTH DECREASE

NX13290 Pte McGEORGE D.W. transferred Rear HQ NT Force 9 Sep 42.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

LT COL N. W. P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 77

10 Sep 42

1. DUTIES

(To mount 1815 hrs 10 Sep 42)

Duty Coy - "A" Coy

Next for Duty - "B" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut N. I. Howard

Next for Duty - Lieut A. H. M. Bohle

R. M. Madder
Capt.
Adj. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 77 OF 10 SEP 42

TRANSFERS

NX 9928 Pte QUINTAL H transferred HQ RAE NT Force

10 Sep 42

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 78

11 Sep 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 11 Sep 42)
Duty Coy - "B" Coy
Next for Duty - "C" Coy

Orderly Officer - Lieut A.H.M. Bohle
Next for Duty - Lieut R.W. Ellerman
2. CHURCH PARADES
Holy Communion - 0700 hrs YMCA Hut Padre Francis
Combined Service 0815 hrs Bn Pde Gnd Padre Francis
Mass - 0930 hrs Near BnHQ Sjts Mess Padre McDonald
3. MECHANICAL VEHES - RIDING ON
Attention is drawn to BRO No60 para 3 of 19 Aug 42.
Drivers of unit vehs will ensure that all passengers are properly seated before starting. In the event of any passenger insisting on riding outside the veh the driver will report the matter to the TO.
4. "WET WEATHER" ESTIMATES
Coys will render a return by 2000 hrs each Saturday showing the following :-
 - (a) No of MAN-HOURS of work by Coy on wet weather camp site secured in previous seven days.
 - (b) No of MAN-HOURS of work required to complete Coy site.

Pnr Offr will render a similar return to cover Bn tasks under his direction.
5. BORING PLANT
A boring plant is to be made available shortly. Names of men capable of forming a working team should be forwarded through Coy HQs by 1800 hrs 12 Sep 42.
6. ADELAIDE RIVER SWIMMING POOL
This unit will contribute one Cpl and 15 OR to a combined working party to clear and construct a swimming pool on the ADELAIDE RIVER.
Sub-Unit Quotas will be :-
Each Rifle Coy 3 OR
HQ Coy 1 Cpl and 3 OR
Tools will be provided as follows :-
One pick per man "A" and "B" Coys
One shovel per man "C" and "D" Coys
Three axes HQ Coy
Nominal Rolls to reach BnHQ by 1200 hrs 12 Sep 42.
Tpt and party will RV at BnHQ for duty at 0800 hrs 13 Sep 42, proceeding to 2/8 Aust Inf Bn for orders.
Cut lun bh and water bottles will be carried.

R. Haddern Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 78 OF 11 SEP 42

PROMOTIONS and APPOINTMENTS

NX 15363	L/Cpl	BYE	C E	promoted	A/Cpl	11 Sep 42
NX 8782	L/Cpl	GREGG	W	"	A/Cpl	11 Sep 42
NX 6141	L/Cpl	THATCHER	W A	"	A/Cpl	11 Sep 42
NX 46302	Pte	HUGHES	C A	"	L/Cpl	11 Sep 42
NX 5262	L/Cpl	WIDGERY	M F	"	A/Cpl	11 Sep 42
NX 33329	Pte	HUNTER	R R	"	L/Cpl	11 Sep 42
NX 72939	Pte	A DAMS	L T	"	L/Cpl	11 Sep 42
NX 68650	Pte	WILDMAN	W J	"	L/Cpl	11 Sep 42
NX 1661	Pte	HART	G L	to be Gp 111 Spec		7 Sep 42
NX 629	Pte	TWIDALE	M S	to be Gp 111 Spec		7 Sep 42
NX 68885	Pte	HEMBROW	W R	to be Gp 111 Spec		7 Sep 42

REVERSIONS AND RELINQUISHMENTS

NX 5194	Cpl	GRAHAM	R	reverts to Pte at own request	11 Sep 42
NX 5937	Pte	RICHARDS	W E	relinquishes Gp 111 Spec (Dr Mech)	11 Sep 42

TRANSFERS INTER-COY

NX 5831	Pte	CRISPIN	E L	transferred to "A" Coy	11 Sep 42
---------	-----	---------	-----	------------------------	-----------

CORRECTORIA

NX 5835 Pte GILLES S S ref BRO 63 of 25 Aug 42 for
 "Promoted A/Cpl and Appointed L/Sjt" read
 "Promoted A/Sjt"

NOTICES

The receipt of the following is acknowledged from 2/4 Bn Comforts Fund :-

No 379	37 Pre socks
380	40 " "
381	40 " underpants
384	150 Handkerchiefs
385	66 Housewives
386	37 Pre Socks
387	6 Mosquito nets
388	40 Prs Socks

The following were received on the same date but not numbered :-

1	24 Cricket Balls	5	2 Prs pads, batting
2	1 Pr Gloves (wicket keeping)	6	Fish hooks and fishing lines
3	2 Prs cricketing pads	7	Sinkers
4	6 Stumps	8	Magazines

NOT TO BE COMMUNICATED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by
LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 79

12 Sep 42

1. DUTIES: (To mount 1815 hrs 12 Sep 42)
Duty Coy "C" Coy
Next for Duty "A" Coy
To mount at 1815 hrs 16 Sep 42 - "D" Coy
Orderly Officer Lieut R.W. Ellerman.
(Lieut R.W. Ellerman will remain on duty until 0800 hrs 14 Sep 42.)

Sgt J. Connors will be OC Camp during absence of Bn on exercise.
Orderly Officer to mount 1815 hrs 16 Sep 42 - Lieut L.E. Mitchell.

2. NOT SHOWER PARADES:
Compulsory hot shower parade for whole battalion will be called when unit returns from exercise 16 Sep.
Compulsory hot shower parade will be called 1600 hrs 17 Sep 42 for the following Coys :-
"A" Coy
"B" Coy
"C" Coy

3. APPEAL BY PRIME MINISTER TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.
Att as Appx "B" is a copy of a recent letter addressed by the Prime Minister to the Minister for the Army.

R.M. Addern
Capt.
Adj 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

Yours sincerely,
JOHN CURTIN
PRIME MINISTER

"My dear Minister,

In view of the heavy requirements of the Treasury in relation to Loan money for the current year, I have approved of an intensive three months campaign for the purposes of restricting public spending to the minimum, of diverting all available money into bonds and war savings certificates, and of stimulating production and creating a more realistic war consciousness among the public.

It is desired to raise by public subscription £100,000,000 before Christmas. A Loan for this amount will be issued on September 3, but the intensive publicity drive will aim even to exceed this amount if possible.

The basis of the appeal will be the need for a much more austere method of living by the public generally, and the publicity will be directed towards the securing of the co-operation of the public in eliminating many of the avenues of surplus spending that today are resulting in a wastage of manpower, raw material, and the time and effort that could be directed to war purposes.

The campaign will be conducted by the Department of Information and the general organization of the campaign has been placed in the hands of the Controller of Government Advertising (Mr Hutcheson).

During the period of this special appeal I would appreciate the complete co-operation of yourself and your department in facilitating access to all facts and material necessary for the requisite propaganda and in giving active assistance that will be sought in different aspects of the campaign. In this connection I especially desire that Publicity Officers of all departments should give to the Department of Information and the Campaign Organiser (Mr Hutcheson) their complete co-operation.

Simultaneously it is desired that all departmental publicity during the period in question should be stepped in with the general line of campaign propaganda, and directed towards securing a greater public appreciation of the need for the restriction of all forms of unnecessary spending. To ensure a uniform approach to the public it is necessary that all such departmental publicity should be prepared in consultation with the Committee controlling the campaign.

To emphasise to the public the need for austerity standards I desire all action taken immediately in departments not only to eliminate waste, but to eliminate all activities that are not essential to the conduct of the war.

It is necessary that Service personnel should set an example in spartan living, and that all privileges that involve unnecessary use of facilities and commodities of which the public is being deprived should be strictly reviewed. I desire not only the issue of instructions to this effect, but also that, from time to time the Service personnel should be addressed upon their responsibility to the civilian community in relation to waste of material and efforts.

It is not desired that any publicity be given to this campaign until an official announcement is made towards the end of August.

Yours sincerely,

JOHN CURTIN

PRIME MINISTER "

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be **communicat ed** either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/ AUST INF BN

No 80

16 Sep 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 16 Sep 42)

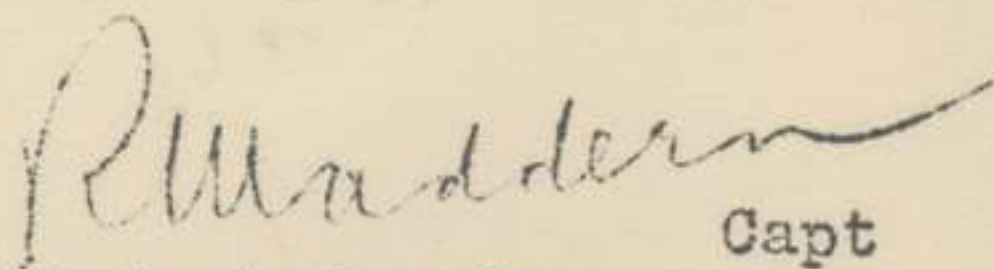
Duty Coy	D Coy
Next for Duty	A Coy

Orderly Officer to mount 1715 hrs 16 Sep 42
Lieut H.E. Mitchell
Next for Duty to mount 1815 hrs 17 Sep 42
Lieut T.L. Mart

2. AMENITIES

Individual members of the forces are forbidden to ask philanthropic bodies (such as the Australian Comforts Fund or the Red Cross) or the press, to supply comforts and amenities to units.

Applications for comforts and amenities will be made only through CO 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.


Adjnt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn. Capt

The information in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 81

17 Sep 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 17 Sep 42)
Duty Coy - "A" Coy
Next for Duty - "B" Coy
Orderly Officer Lieut T.L. Mort
Next for Duty Lieut H.E. Gjedsted
2. COURT OF ENQUIRY Ref BRO No 71 Para 4 of 4 Sep 42
Delete "Lieut E.H. Fox"
Insert "Lieut N.I. Howard"
3. COURT OF ENQUIRY BRO No 14 Para 3 of 22 Jun 42 is deleted.
4. COURT OF ENQUIRY A Court of Enquiry consisting of the undermentioned officers will assemble at a time and place convenient to the president for the purpose of enquiring into and reporting on the loss of the Bn Movie Camera by NX 5838 Pte OGILVIE :-
President Lieut Y.W.J. Ormiston
Member Lieut T.L. Mort
Member Lieut J.H. Brown

R. Madden
Capt.
Adj 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 81 OF 17 SEP 42

PROMOTIONS
NX 6084 Pte GORHAM C.R. appointed Gp II Spec (Cook) 7 Sep 42

NOTICE

LOST between RQM Store and "D" Coy Stretcher Bearers: Tent at 2200 hrs 13 Sep 42 1 wallet. Contents :- Paybook, Note book, Six (6) one pound notes, One (1) ten-shilling note. Finder please return to this HQ.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

by

LT COL I.W.P. WARELL

COAD 2/4 AUSTR INF BN

NO 83

18 Sep

1. DUTIES (TO mount 1815 hrs 19 SEP 42)

Duty Coy
Next For Duty

"C" Coy
"D" Coy (1 NCO & 6 OR)
Remain on duty until
relieved

Orderly Officer

Lieut T.W.J. Ormiston

(Remain on duty until reveille 21 Sep 42)

2. CHURCH PARADES

Holy Communion	- 0700hrs	- YMCA HUT - Chaplain FRANCIS
Combined Service	- 0815	- Bn Pde Gnd Chaplain FRANCIS
R C Mass	- 0700	- Near Bn Hq Sjts' Mess Chaplain McDonald

3. C of E CONFIRMATION SERVICE

It is hoped that within the next few weeks a Service will be held for the purpose of administering the Sacrament of Confirmation according to the rites of the Church of England.

All men desirous of receiving confirmation will submit their name as soon as possible to Chaplain FRANCIS at 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

4. HYGIENE

During the NF Force exercise 14/15 Sep 42 the general standard of f&h was still low.

In all areas inspected it was obvious that some pls had taken trouble others none at all. It is obvious that some junior offrs regard the matter of sanitation and the adoption of principles of hyg as being NOT of sufficient importance to worry about.

Madden
Capt
Adj 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX " TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1 NO 83 19 SEP 42

APPOINTMENTS

NK72556 Pte NILAND R.C. appointed gp III Spec 19 Sep 42

REVERSION

NK 5035 A/Sjt GILLES reverts to rank of Pte 19 Sep 42

STRENGTH INCREASE

NK 55502 Pte BOWES P.A. taken on strength from NF Force and posted to HQ Coy 19 Sep 42

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by
LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUSTR INF BN

No 84

21 Sep 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1815 hrs 21 Sep 42)
Duty Coy "B" Coy
Next for Duty "C" Coy
Orderly Officer Lieut R.W. Ellerman
Next for Duty Lieut T.J. Taylor
2. PARADE HOURS

0630 hrs	Reveille
0645 hrs	Sick Parade, Barracks
0715 hrs	Breakfast
1200 hrs	Sick Parade, "A" Coy
1230 hrs - 1615 hrs	Lunch - Sick Parade, "D" Coy
1745 hrs	Tea
1815 hrs	Retreat
2130 hrs	First Post
2200 hrs	Last Post
2215 hrs	Lights Out
3. BN Gd Bn Gd will consist of one cpl and six CR
There will be two posts :-
No 1 on BnHQ Office
No 2 on Bn Q Store and arm store
Gd orders will be as handed to Gd Comd in writing and posted at each post.
4. BN DUTIES Duty Coy will provide the following duties :-
(a) Bn Orderly Cpl (to do normal duties of Orderly Sgt and Cpl)
(b) One runner to BnHQ (continuous duty)
(c) One runner to QM (0630 hrs to 1615 hrs)
(d) Four CR to Hyg Sjt (0630 hrs to 1615 hrs)
5. MESS ORDERLIES
The following Mess Orderlies will report to Cpl Ford at Bn Kitchen 0530 hrs daily :-
"B" Coy " 2
"C" Coy " 3
H Q Coy " 4
6. DINING HALL ALLOCATION
North end "B" and "C" Coys
South End "H Q Coy and BnHQ
7. BARRACK AREAS Sub-units are responsible for cleanliness of all sanitary and hyg appliances within their areas.
Receptacles will be provided for wet and dry refuse.
8. DRESS All ranks will appear in correct dress with the following exceptions :-
(a) By order of RMO
(b) When engaged on heavy tasks or work that would unduly soil the uniform. An officers permission must

(2)

be obtained

Hats will be worn when moving from one building to another within the barrack area.

9. BOUNDS

All buildings within DARWIN FORTRESS AREA other than those being used by this Bn are out of bounds to all ranks.

10. ENTRANCES

East entrance to dining block is being used as BnHQ and will not be used as a thoroughfare.

Entrance to first floor of dining block will be by way of west stairs as below :-

SW stairs	-	offrs
NW stairs	-	CR

11. POSTAL

Censored mail will be handed in to Int Office by 0900 hrs daily.

R Madden

Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 84 of 21 SEP 42.

TRANSFERS

NX3979 PTE SUMNER J E transferred to 79 Aust IAD

13 Sep 42

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

IE COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 85

22 Sep 42

1. DUTIES

(To mount at 1815 hrs 22 Sep 42)

Duty Coy " "CO Coy
Next for Duty " HQ Coy

Orderly Officer " Lieut T.J. Taylor
Next for Duty " Lieut B.E. O'Mara

2. BLACKOUT

(a) Barrack room lights will be shaded in such a manner as to show a circle of light NOT more than 8 feet in diameter on the floor.

(b) Office lights will be shaded to illuminate office tables only.

(c) Precaution will be taken to ensure that no light is visible from seawards.

3. ENTERTAINMENT

Pictures will be shown at the following locations during the week :-


Tuesday	Opposite DARWIN Hospital
Wednesday	DARWIN Hotel
Thursday	PARAP Camp
Saturday	Opposite DARWIN Hospital

4. POSTAL

All surface mail except inter-unit must bear one penny stamp.

5. TIDES

High tide today will be at 1505 hrs


Capt.
ACM 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

IE COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 86

23 Sep 42

1. DUTIES

(To mount at 1815 hrs 23 Sep 42)

Duty Coy	+	4 Coy
Next for Duty	-	3 Coy
Orderly Officer	+	2nd Lt B.J. Stinson
Next for Duty	-	2nd Lt W.L. Stronach

2. WOOD CUTTING FATIGUE

HQ Coy will provide one NCO and three OR on 24 Sep to cut wood for B n Kitchen. Fatigue will report to RQMS AT 0830 hrs 24 Sep. TC will provide tpt as ordered by RQMS.

3. ENTERTAINMENTS

Ref ERO No 35 Para 3 of 22 Sep. Delete Thursday -
PARAP Camp.

4. TIDES

High Tide for 24 Sep at 0522 hrs
and 1746 hrs

R. W. Farrell
Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N.W.P. FARRELL

COLD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 37

24 Sep 42

1. DUTIES (To mount at 1815 hrs 24 Sep 42)
- | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------|
| Duty Coy | - | 'B' Coy |
| Next for Duty | - | 'C' Coy |
| Orderly Officer | - | Lieut W.L. Stronach |
| Next for Duty | - | Lieut E.E.C. Sjodsted |

2. COMPASSIONATE LEAVE

(1) A large number of applications for compassionate leave have been found, on investigation, to have no substantial foundation to warrant such leave.

(2) It is pointed out that every application for compassionate leave is closely investigated, and unless strong reasons for such leave exist, a recommendation against leave is submitted by the investigating authorities.

(3) The attention of all ranks is drawn to the fact that frivolous applications, as well as causing unnecessary work, militate against the speed with which genuine applications can be investigated and confirmed.

3. SPEED LIMITS

Foremen of DMR have been requested to take the registration number of vehicles seen by them travelling in excess of the speed limits laid down, and make reports. It is notified that charges will be laid against drivers as the result of such reports.

4. PERSONNEL REQUIRED FOR SERVICE IN NEW GUINEA

Personnel of the following types are required for service in New Guinea:-

- Government Servants, all departments.
- Clerks
- Rubber and Copra Managers
- Schooner Masters
- Marine Engineers
- Native Labor Overseers
- Mechanics

Action will be taken by all Coys to obtain the names of personnel of the types referred to, WHO HAVE HAD EXPERIENCE IN NEW GUINEA, and to submit these to Bn HQ by 0800 hrs 25 Sep 42

Information will be submitted in the following form:-

PERSONNEL FOR NEW GUINEA FORCE

Army No.	Rank.	Name.	Type.	Experience in New Guinea and length of residence, and by whom employed	Recommendation by OC Coy

5. UNAUTHORISED REMOVAL OF GRAVEL

Disciplinary action will be taken against unauthorised personnel found removing gravel and crushed stone stockpiled in the vicinity of the North-South road and aerodrome runways and taxiways.

6. ISSUE OF SUGAR RATION COUPONS TO ARMY PERSONNEL

With the introduction of sugar rationing for civilians the following arrangements have been made:-

Specially printed sugar coupons will be distributed to all ranks in the AMF who are not rationed departmentally, viz:-

- (a) Members living at home or on subsistence
- (b) Members billeted
- (c) Members on leave, with or without pay,

for periods of four consecutive days and over, to whom the following scale will apply.

<u>PERIOD OF LEAVE</u>	<u>COUPON ENTITLEMENT</u>
1 to 3 days	1 half coupon
4 - 10	2 - - -
11 - 17	3 - - -
18 - 24	4 - - -
25 - 31	4 - - -

Service coupons will entitle personnel to 1-lb sugar per week, in respect of which entitlement, one coupon will be surrendered.

7. SALVAGE

Further to ERC No 76 Para 8 of 9 Sep 42, some further items required by Salvage are as follows:-

U/s clothing, u/s 44-gal light drums, u/s 4 gal drums, all types of bottles, boxes and tin containers (other than meat and jam tins), wardboard containers, bags hessian, jute and canvas, rope, cordage, rubber, u/s tyres timber, posts, poles, wire, iron, u/s tools, chains, non-ferrous metals of all descriptions, cotton wrappers.

R. W. Adams
Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPX 1A TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I 24 Sep 42

TRANSFERS

NX47016 Pte MILLS R.S. transferred-7Aust Gen Tpt

NX41791 Pte HODSON L.T.L. transferred from 'E' Coy To 'B' Coy

NOTICES

(1) Typist clerk, Trade Cp (III), is urgently required for NT Force Trg School. Applications will be forwarded to this HQ through the usual channels.

(2) Two letter-press machinists are required for Press Unit, DARWIN. Applications will be forwarded to this HQ through the usual channels.

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART 1

by

Lt COL N.W.P. FARRILL

COMD 2/4 AUST INT BN

No 88

27 Sep 42

- DUTIES (To mount at 1815 hrs 27 Sep 42)
 Duty Coy - 'C' Coy (And remain on duty until relieved)
 Next for Duty - 'D' Coy
 Orderly Officer - Lieut J.W. JOHNSTON.
 Next for Duty - Lieut J.P. GRAHAM.

- BRIGADE WORKING PARTY
 'C' Coy will supply one (1) Sjt two (2) Cpls twenty five (25) Mts to be attached to HQ 19 Bde for period of one week (approx) commencing 30 Sep 42.
 Party will report to Bde at 0845 hrs. Personnel will take personal gear. Tentage will be provided but eight (8) picks and eight (8) shovels will be taken.
 TO will provide tpt.

- HUGHES FIELD WORKING PARTY
 Will be supplied by 'B' and 'D' Coys. Each coy will supply one (1) offr thirty (30) OR and one (1) cook or offsider. Tentage, cooking gear and unexpended portion of days ration will be carried.
 TO will provide tpt. Party will leave unit lines at 0800 hrs 30 Sep, returning on 4 OCT 42

- HOT SHOWERS
 Compulsory parades will be held as follows:-
 30 Sep - 'A' Coy 'B' Coy 'C' Coy
 3 Oct - 'D' Coy Bn HQ

- PAY
 Coys will hand acquittances and balance of money to Lieut ELLERMAN by 1600 hrs 27 Sep
 Personnel who missed pay owing to the move will be paid 30 Sep. Estimates of money will reach Lieut ELLERMAN BY 0800 hrs 30 Sep

- COURT OF INQUIRY
 Ref BRO 81 Para 3, of 17 Sep
 Delete Lieut Y.W.J. Ormiston - Insert Capt C Chrystal
 Delete Lieut J.H. Brown - Insert Lieut G.J. Hawke

R. Madden Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APEX 'A' TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 88 27 SEP 42

PROMOTIONS & APPOINTMENTS

NX 25429 A/WO II CHRISP & R rank confirmed 23 Sep 42
NX 6100 A/WO II [unclear] - - - 23 Sep 42

NX 26527 Pto CHASELING J. appointed gp(II) spec 1Aug 42
 NX 71256 Pto JACKSON E. " " " " " 1Aug 42
 NX 46277 Pto GROVE D. " " "(III) " 27 Sep 42

TRANSFERS

NX 33422 Pto RICHARDSON L W -transferred from 'D' Coy
 to BnHQ 27 Sep 42

STRENGTH INCREASE

The following personnel marched in from Reinf Depot On 21 Sep
 42 and posted to Coys as shown:

N37919	Pto POTIER	J.A.	BnHQ
N43261	Pto THOMPSON	J.R.	"
N125018	" SYDENHAM	F.M.	"
N151934	" SAUNDERS	M.G.	"
N166237	" COX	H.C.	"
N166312	" KENNEDY	R.N.	"
N185331	" BROWN	S.H.	"
N214077	" JOURDAIN	A.J.	
N204623	" KING	J.R.	
N265041	" LIVINGSTONE	A.	
N265593	" McCLOY	J.H.	
N265787	" MALSM	J.H.	
N265789	" MAYBERRY	E.H.	

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N W P FARRELL

COMD 3/4 AUST INF BN

No89

29 Sep 42

- DUTIES (To mo unit 2935 Hrs 29 Sep)
Duty Coy "D" Coy
Next for Duty "A" Coy

Orderly Officer Lieut J P Graham
Next for Duty Lieut N I Howard

- HOT SHOWERS
BFO No 88 Para 4 is deleted.
Compulsory parades will be held as follows :-

30 Sep 42 Entire Unit
5 Oct 42 Entire Unit
No will occur 1st

COURT OF ENQUIRY

A Court of Enquiry consisting of the undermentioned officers will assemble at a time and place convenient to the president for the purpose of enquiring into and reporting on certain matters which will be brought before them :-

President	Capt F J Pegg
Member	Capt G Chrystal
Member	Lieut H E Gjedsted

M. J. J. J. J. Capt.
Adlt 3/4 Aust Inf Bn.

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 89 OF 29 SEP 42.

PROMOTIONS

NX 5901 Pte HOLLAND J promoted Sgt

29 Sep 42.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

The information contained in this document is NOT to be communicated either directly or indirectly to the Press or to any person NOT holding an official position in His Majesty's Service.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

LT COL N W P FARRELL

COMD 2/4 AUST INF BN

No 90

30 Sep 42

1. DUTIES (To mount 1915 hrs 30 Sep 42)

Duty Coy	"A" Coy
Next for Duty	"B" Coy
Orderly Officer	Lieut N I Howard
Next for Duty	Lieut H E Mitchell

2. DCM PTE KELLY, CLIVE

A DCM convened by the GOC, NSW L of G AREA, was held at Victoria Barracks on fifth day of August, 1942, for the trial of NX 66689 Pte Kelly Clive, 2/4 Bn.

23 Jul 1942. The accused was charged with Desertion in that he absented himself from 2359 hrs on 26 May until 2300 hrs. The accused pleaded not guilty. The court found the accused guilty of absence without leave for the period stated in the charge. The court sentenced the accused to forfeit thirty days ordinary pay.

The accused was in custody awaiting trial for 14 days. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 17 August 42 by the GOC NSW L of G Area.

The result of the trial was not promulgated to the accused owing to his having absented himself without leave from the GDD on 7 August and being still absent. The GOC NSW L of G Area has directed that the charge, finding, sentence and confirmation be published in GDD Routine Orders in accordance with AMR & O 580.

R Wadden
Capt.
Adit 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

APPENDIX "A" TO ROUTINE ORDERS PART I NO 90 OF 30 SEP 42

PROMOTIONS

NX 5194 Pte GRAHAM R J promoted Cpl as from 12 Sep 42

TRANSFER INTER-COY

NX 6084 Pte GORHAM C R from "B" Coy to HQ Coy 30 Sep 42

NOTICES

19 Aust Inf Bde Concert Party in 23/22 Aust Inf Bn Lines 2030 hrs 30 Sep 42
" " " " " " " 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Lines 2030 hrs 5 Oct 42

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	-		3
Captains	7		3
Lieutenants	23	4	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	31	4	6

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt	CUTCLIFFE L.N.	2/4 Bn	4 Sep	to 14a L of C sub area.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3		4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major (T/Lt Col)	NX 153	PARRELL	N.W.P.	2/4 Bn	Yes	
Capt	NX 316	CAPPER	W.A.	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR	D.H.	21/c A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND	C.E.	Super	No	19 Bde Veh Harbour
Capt	NX 64	WREN	E.D.	OC D Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	CRYSTAL	C.	OC B Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	PEGG	P.J.	OC C Coy	Yes	
Capt	TX 2025	MADDEN	R.	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE	G.J.	21/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	CRISTON	Y.W.J.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5483	SMITH	E.P.A.	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	QX 1258	COHEN	P.R.	21/c D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5082	MARTIN	W.G.	21/c B Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX11950	SHARP	H.E.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX34899	HYLES	J.H.	Plr Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5598	O'HARA	B.E.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5945	COLLINS	J.P.	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5214	MORT	T.L.	Mtr Comd	No	Compassionate Leave
Lieut	NX 5359	McINTOSH	K.I.	TO	Yes	
Lieut	NX46600	TAYLOR	T.J.	Sig Ofcr	Yes	
Lieut	NX66682	HARVEY	W.B.	Pl Comd	Yes No	Det 41 Fd Bty
Lieut	NX70734	BROWN	J.H.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX13207	MITCHELL	H.E.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX58240	HOWARD	N.I.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX35366	CRUTCHETT	P.F.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX60606	JACKETT	G.W.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70747	ELLERMAN	R.W.	AA Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX31311	FOX	E.H.	Pl Comd	YES	
Lieut	NX53929	GRAHAM	J.P.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX27103	STRONACH	W.L.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5960	FALLA	J.St.H.	IO	NO	School

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.		Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	NX77249	BRODIE	G.H.	AAMC	28 Aug	RMO
Chap	NX35097	FRANCIS	C.	19 Bde	13 Aug	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

Ch W Parrell, Lt Col.
(Signature of Commander.)

5 Sep 42

(Date of Despatch.)

19 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
WOII	1							
Sjts	6							
Cpls		1						
Ptes		102						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	7	103						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

5 Sep 42

Date of Despatch

Chas. Farrell, Lt. Col.

Signature of Commander.
19 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit) 5 Sep 1942 (Date).

To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

Table with 4 columns: 1. Detail, 2. Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached), 3. Surplus to Establishment, 4. Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments). Rows include W.Os. Class I, W.Os. Class II, Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants, Serjeants, Corporals, Troopers, Privates, &c., and a TOTALS row.

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Personnel attached against WE Other attachments

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Table with 4 columns: Detail, Unit and Corps to which they belong, Detail, Unit and Corps to which they belong. Entries include 2 Sjts 1 Cpl 1 Pte (AANC), 1 Sgt (AAPC), 1 Sgt (NEF Post Unit), 1 Cpl 3 Ptes (AACC fitters), 1 Cpl (AACC armourer), 1 Pte (AACC shoe-maker), and 4 Ptes concreters (2/4 Aust Pnr Bn).

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Table with 5 columns: Army No., Rank, Name and Initials, Corps, Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known). The table contains multiple empty rows for data entry.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Weiders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
WO II	1							
Sjts	4							
Cpls		1						
Ptes		113						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	5	114						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

[Signature]
Signature of Commander
Adj. 2/4 Bn. A.I.F.

Date of Despatch 11 Sep 42

19 Aust Inf Bde
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	-		3
Captains	10		
Lieutenants	23	4	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	34	4	3

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	BOHLE A H	2/4 Bn	7 Sep	Rejoined unit from ROS
"	GJEDSTED L M	" "	10 Sep	" " " "
"	JOHNSTON J W	" "	" "	" " " "

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
Capt	RUNGIE M K	2/4 Bn	19 Aust. Inf Trg Bn URGENT - BY AIR IF POSSIBLE

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Major (T/Lt Col)	NX 153	FARRELL N.W.P	2/4 Bn	Yes	
Capt	NX 316	CAPPER W.A.	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR D.H.	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND C.E.	Super	No	19 Bde Veh Harbour
Capt	NX 64	WREN E.D.	OC D Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	CRYSTAL C.	OC B Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	PEGG F.J.	OC C Coy	Yes	
Capt	TX 2025	MADDERN R.	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE G.J.	21/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5479	SMITH E.P.A.	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	QX 1258	COHEN P.R.	21/c D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 46374	BOHLE A.H.M.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5082	MARTIN W.G.	21/c BCoy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70196	GJEDSTED H.E.C.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 11950	SHARP H.E.	P1 Comd	No	det HQ NT Force
Lieut	NX 34899	HYLES J.H.	Prn Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5598	O'MARA B.E.	Super	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX 5945	COLLINS J.P.	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5214	MORT T.L.	Mtr Comd	No	Compassionate Leave
Lieut	NX 5359	McINTOSH K.I.	TO	Yes	
Lieut	NX 46600	TAYLOR T.J.	Sig Offr	Yes	
Lieut	NX 66682	HARVEY W.B.	P1 Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX 70734	BROWN J.H.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 13207	MITCHELL H.E.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 58240	HOWARD N.I.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX 35366	CRUTCHETT F.F.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 60605	JACKETT G.W.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 70747	ELLERMAN R.W.	AA Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 31311	FOX E.H.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 53929	GRAHAM J.P.	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 27103	STRONACH W.L.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5960	FAILA J.St.H	IO	No	School

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held.	Personal Number.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt	NX77249	BRODIE G.M.	AAMC	28 Aug	RMO
Chap	NX35097	FRANCIS C.	19 Bde	18 Aug	Chaplain

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

11 Sep 44

(Date of Despatch.)

R. Madden
Capt.
Adj. 2 (Signature of Commander.)

19 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit) 18 Sep 42 19 (Date).

To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7	1	
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	35	4	
Corporals	68		1
Troopers, Privates, &c.	588		107
TOTALS	704	* 5	* 108

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail. Pers att against WE	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail. Other Attachments	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 Sjts 1 Cpl 1 Pte	AAMC	4 Ptes concreters	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
1 Sjt	AAPC		
1 Sjt	NTF Post Unit		
1 Cpl 3 Ptes	AAOC Fitters		
1 Cpl	AAOC ARMP		
1 Pte	AAOC Shoemaker		
1 Pte (Padre's Batman)	19 Bde		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Riveters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
WO II	1							
Sjts	4							
Cpls		1						
Ptes		107						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	5	108						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

18 Sep 42

Date of Despatch.....

19 Aust Inf Bde

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Signature of Commander.

Capt.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Adapted)

2/4 Aust Inf Bn (Unit) 11 Sep 42 19 (Date).

To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1	.	
W.Os. Class II.	7	1	
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	5		
Star Serjeants	35	4	
Serjeants			
Corporals	68		1
Troopers, Privates, &c.	582		113
TOTALS	698	5	114

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail. Personnel attached against WE	Unit and Corps to which they belong	Detail. Other Attachments	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 Sjts 1 Cpl 1 Pte	AAMC	4 Ptes concreters	2/4 Aust Pmg Bn
1 Sjt	AAPC		
1 Sjt	NFF Post Unit		
1 Cpl 3 Ptes	AAOC (Fitters)		
1 Cpl	AAOC (Armourer)		
1 Pte (Padre's)	AAOC (Shoemaker)		
1 Pte (Batman)	19 Bde		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 AUST INF BN AIF (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	3 Surplus to Establishment	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
	*		
	*		
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	-		3
Captains	10		
Lieutenants	23	4	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	34	4	3

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause
Lieut	FALLA J. St. H	2/4 Bn	11 Sep	Rejoined Unit from School
Lieut	MERT T. L.	2/4 Bn	12 Sep	Returned from Compassionate Leave

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
Capt	RUNGIE M. K.	2/4 B n	19 Aust Inf Tng Bn URGENT - By Air if possible.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Major (T/Lt Col)	NX 153	FARRELL N.W.P.	GO	Yes	
Capt	NX 316	CAPPER W.A.	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 98	MILLAR D.H.	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 20	RAYMOND C.E.	Super	No	19 Bde Veh Harbour
Capt	NX 64	WREN E.D.	OC D Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 47	PRGG F.J.	OC C Coy	Yes	
Capt	NX 58	CHRISTAL G.	OC B Coy	Yes	
Capt	TX2025	MADDERN R.	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NX 2030	HAWKE G.J.	2 1/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5479	ORMISTON Y.W.J.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX5483	SMITH E.P.A.	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	OX1258	COHEN P.R.	2 1/c D Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX46374	BOHLE A.H.M.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5082	MARTIN W.G.	2 1/c B Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NX70196	GJESTED H.E.C.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX11950	SHARP H.E.	Pl Comd	No	Det HQ NT Force
Lieut	NX34899	HYLES J.H.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5237	JOHNSTON J.W.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5598	O'NARA B.E.	Super	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NX5945	COLLINS J.P.	QM	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5214	MORT T.L.	Mort Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5359	McINTOSH K.I.	TO	Yes	
Lieut	NX46600	TAYLOR T.J.	Sig Offr	Yes	
Lieut	NX66682	HARVEY W.B.	Pl Comd	No	School
Lieut	NX70734	BROWN J.B.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX13207	MITCHELL H.E.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX58240	HOWARD N.I.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX35366	CRUTCHETT F.F.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX60606	JACKETT G.W.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX70747	ELLERMAN R.W.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX31311	FOX E.H.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX53929	GRAHAM J.P.	Pl Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NX27103	STRONACH W.L.	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NX 5960	FALLA J.St.H.	IO	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt	NX77249	BRODIE G.M.	AANC	28 Aug	RMO
Chap	NX35097	FRANCIS C.	19 Bde	13 Aug	Chaplain.

R. Madden
Capt.
Adj. 2/4 Bn A.I.F.
(Signature of Commander)

2/4 Aust Inf Bn AIF (Unit)

18 Sep 42 (Date of Despatch)

(Bde, Divn, Area etc. with which Unit is serving)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/4 AUST INF BN (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment.)
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels	1		
Majors	-		3
Captains	10		
Lieutenants	23	4	
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Totals	34	4	3

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)
Capt	RUNGIE	M.K.	2/4 Bn
			19 Aust. Inf Trg Bn
			URGENT - By air if possible

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed
Maj (T/Lt Col)	NK 15 3	FARRELL H W P	CO	Yes	
Capt	NK 316	CAPPER H A	OC HQ Coy	Yes	
Capt	NK 98	HILLAR D H	OC A Coy	Yes	
Capt	NK 20	RAYMOND G E	Super	No	19 Bde Veh Harbour
Capt	NK 64	WREN E D	OC D Coy	Yes	
Capt	NK 47	PEGG F J	OC C Coy	Yes	
Capt	NK 58	CHRISTAL C	OC B Coy	Yes	
Capt	TX 2025	MADDERN R	Adjt	Yes	
Lieut	NK 2030	HAWKE G J	21/c C Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NK 5479	CRISTON Y W J	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NK5483	SMITH R P A	Carr Comd	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NK1258	GREEN P B	21/c D Coy	No	Det 23 Aust Inf Bde
Lieut	NK46374	BOHLE A H M	P1 Comd	No	Det 3 Aust Inf Bde
Lieut	NK 5032	MARTIN W G	2 1/c B Coy	Yes	
Lieut	NK70196	GINDSTED H R C	P1 Comd		
Lieut	NK11950	SHARP H E	P1 Comd	No	Det HQ NT Force
Lieut	NK34899	HYLES J H	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NK 5237	JOHNSTON J W	P1 Comd	No	Det 23 Aust Inf Bde
Lieut	NK 5598	O'NARA B E	Super	Yes	
Lieut (T/Capt)	NK5945	COLLINS J P	QM	Yes	
LIEUT	NK 5214	MORT T L	Mort Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NK 5359	McINTOSH K I	TO	Yes	
Lieut	NK46600	TAYLOR T J	Sig Offr	Yes	
Lieut	NK66682	HARVEY W B	P1 Comd	No	School
Lieut	NK70734	BROWN J B	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NK13207	MITCHELL H E	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NK58280	HOWARD N I	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NK35366	CRUTCHETT F F	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NK60606	JACKETT C W	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NK70747	ELLERMAN R W	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NK31311	FOX R H	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NK58229	GRAHAM J P	P1 Comd	Yes	
Lieut	NK27103	STRONACH W L	Super	Yes	
Lieut	NK5960	FALLA J StH	IO	Yes	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Nature of attachment
Capt	NK77249	BRODIE G N	AANC	28 Aug	RMO
Chaplain	NK35097	FRANCIS C	19 Bde	18 Aug	Chaplain

2/4 AUST INF BN AIF
(Unit)

25 Sep 42
(Date of Despatch)

R M Maddern
(Signature of Commander)

19 Aust Inf Bde NT Force
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

2/4 AUST INF BN (Unit) 25 Sep 19 42 (Date).

To be furnished by all units and all Headquarter units.)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7	1	
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants	4		1
Staff Serjeants	-		
Serjeants	33	2	
Corporals	70	1	
Troopers, Privates, &c.	588		108
TOTALS		* 4	* 109

*These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail. Pers Att against WE	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail. Other Attachments	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 Sjts 1 Cpl 1 Pte	AAMC	4 Ptes concreters	2/4 Aust Pnr Bn
1 Sjt	AAPC		
1 Sjt	NTF Post Unit		
1 Cpl 3 Ptes	AAOC Fitters		
1 Cpl	AAOC Armr		
1 Pte	AAOC Shoemaker		
1 Pte (Padre's Batman)	19 Bde		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/4 AUST INF BN Unit.

PART D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W. 3009.

Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)	Detail of Specialists, Tradesmen, etc.	Surplus (a)	Reinfts. Required (a)
Ammunition Examiners			Fire Control Operators			Panel Beaters		
Armament Artificers			Fitters			Pattern Makers		
Armourers			Fitters and Turners			Pharmacists		
Artificers, Artillery			Fitters, Cycle			Photographers, dry plate		
Axemen			Fitters, Drivers			Photographers, wet plate		
Bakers			Fitter's Mates			Photo-Writers		
Battery Surveyors			Fitters, M.V.			Plate Layers		
Battery Comdrs. Asst.			Fitters, Railway Signal			Plumbers		
Blacksmiths			Fitters, Signal			Predictor Numbers		
Boilermakers			Grinders			Printers		
Bricklayers			Gun Layers			Radiator Mechanics		
Butchers			G.P.O. Assistants			Radiographers		
Camouflage Modeller			Gun Operators			Range Takers		
Carpenter and Joiner			Hammermen			Riggers		
Clerks			Height Takers			Rivetters		
Clerks, Engineering			Helio Operators			Saddlers		
Clerks, Supply			Instrument Mechanics			Saddle Tree Makers		
Clerks, Technical			Instrument Mechanics, Surgical			Saw Doctors		
Coachmakers			Instrument Operators			Sawyers		
Computers			Intelligence Duties			Shoemakers		
Concretors			Joiners			Signallers		
Cooks			Leather Stitchers			Signwriters		
Cooks, Hospital			Linesmen			Stokers, Stationary Engine		
Coppersmiths			Linesmen, Signals			Storemen, Technical		
Dental Clerk Orderlies			Lithographers			Surveyors		
Despatch Riders			Machinists			Surveyors, Engineering		
Dispensers			Masons			Tailors		
Draughtsmen			Masseurs			Telescope Identification Numbers		
Draughtsmen, Architectural			Mechanics, Dental			Textile Refitters		
Draughtsmen, Mechanical			Mechanics, M.T.			Tinsmiths		
Draughtsmen, Signal			Mechanics, Typewriter			Toolmakers		
Draughtsmen, Topographical			Mechanics, Wireless			Turners		
Driver Mechanics			Millwrights			Vulcanizers		
Driver Operators			Miners			Wagon Erectors		
Drivers, Transportation Plant			Moulders			Watchmakers		
Electrical Fitters			Nursing Orderlies			Watermen		
Electricians			Nursing Orderlies (Mental)			Welders		
Electricians, Eng. Units			Nurses, Trained			Well Borers		
Electricians, Signal			Observation Post Assistants			Wheelers		
Engine Artificers			Operating Room Assistants			Whitesmiths		
Engine Hands I/C			Operators, Signal			Wiremen		
Equipment Repairers			Opticians			Woodturners		
Farriers			Painters					
WO II	1							
CQMS		1						
Sjts	2							
Cpls	1							
Ptes		108						
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A.)	4	109						

Notes—(a) If rank other than Private is involved give details on back.
(b) Authorised Trades or Specialists not included in list above will be added as required in spaces provided.

2/4 AUST INF BN
Unit.

[Signature]
Signature of Commander.
Capt.
Adt. 2/4 Bn. A. I. F.

19 Aust Inf Bde

Date of Despatch..... 25 Sep 42

Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

2 Sep 42

A

2/4 AUST INF BN MOVEMENT ORDER NO 12

INTENTION

- 1. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn less Nos 3 & 4 Pls plus att tps will be lifted by 2/3 Coy AASC from OBSERVATION HILL to CAMP AREAS. Route via LUCY MINES.

METHOD

- 2. "A" Coy and "C" Coy will move from present posn and will RV on WEST slope of OBSERVATION HILL by 0915 hrs. "B" Coy, "D" Coy, BnHQ, and HQ Coy will remain in present posn.

23/21 IMG Pl will be attached to HQ Coy. 3 Pl and 4 Pl plus 2/8 Aust Inf Bn att carriers and mortars will remain in present posn and move by separate table.

Arty units att will move at end of coln.

- 3. TO will guide each unit to the embussing area. As each unit is embussed TO will move it forward along road.

- 4. Order of movement.

"C" Coy; BnHQ, HQ Coy plus 23/21 Aust Inf Bn IMG, "D" Coy, "A" Coy, "B" Coy, "B" Ech, Arty tpt.

- 5. On arrival at Camp units will disperse to sub-unit areas.

- 6. Start time will be advised later.

0950 hrs
RTH

- 7. MIH 12
VIM 6

- 8. Halt times advised later.

AIM

- 9. "B" Ech tpt will follow "B" Coy.

- 10. RAP will move with BnHQ

- 11. "A" Ech tpt will follow vehicles carrying tps of their sub-units.

[Signature]
Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

2/4 AUST INF BN TNG SYLLABUS
WEEK ENDING 12 SEP 42

During week ending 12 Sep All Coys will engage in preparation of sites for wet weather in accordance with the programme outlined by Bn Comd at the conference of 1100 hrs 3 Sep.

On occasions when sub-units are not engaged in this adm work the following programme of training will be utilised. Each Serial No is designed to occupy 40 minutes. Coy Comds will utilise these subjects in an order convenient to their programme.

SERIAL	SUBJECT	REFERENCES ETC
AL1	NGO Duties - General Discipline.	By Pl Comd
AL2	Pay, clothing etc	By Coy 2 1/c
AL3	Man Management	ISL ch 2
MR1	Scales & Units	Notes on Map Reading ch 3 & 4.
MR2	Reference Co-ordinates	Notes on Map Reading Sec 45 plate 12
MR3	Contours, Bearings, Compass	Notes on Map Reading ch 5 secs 25 & 27
MR4	Map setting. All methods	
MR5	Finding posn from map and vice versa	Notes on Map Reading sec 55.
AF1	Method of Searching Ground. Study of Ground.	SAT vol 1 pam 2 lessons 2,3,4.
AF2	Recognition	do lessons 5,6.
AF3	Judging Distance	do lessons 7,8,9.
AF4	Range Cards	do lesson 10.
AF5	Fire Control	do do
AF6	Fire Control	do do
AF7	Fire Control Orders	do lessons 12,13.
AF8	Fire Control Orders. Brief anticipatory and snaphooting fire orders.	do lessons 13, 14.

MINIATURE RANGE PRACTICES

Bn Miniature Ranges will be available on the following dates:-

Sep 7	"A" Coy
Sep 8	"B" Coy
Sep 9	"C" Coy
Sep 10	"D" Coy
Sep 11)	HQ Coy)
Sep 12)	& BnHQ)

On the above dates Coy Comds will ensure that all ranks fire all practices, care being taken to ensure that adm duties are relieved in order to carry out the shoots.

Classification (Practices 1 to 4)

Qualified - 60

- P T O -

NO	PRACTICE	RANGE	ROUNDS	DETAIL	REMARKS	
1.	Grouping	25	5	Lying	<p>Object To test the firer's ability and to locate possible faults.</p> <p>1 inch group - 25 points 2 " " - 20 " " 3 " " - 15 " " 4 " " - 10 " "</p> <p>1 wide)</p>	25
2.	Application	25	5	Lying	<p>Object To test the firer's ability to apply his shots correctly, based upon his known grouping capacity</p>	25
3.	Snapshooting	25	5	Lying - Rifle rested on suitable cover, butt of rifle in contact with the ground until command "Fire" is given. 6 seconds for each shot, and end of each 6 seconds command "Stop" is given	<p>Object To test the firer's ability to take a quick shot at a target appearing for a limited time. Bullseye and inner only to count for score</p>	25
4.	Rapid	25	5	Lying - Rifle rested on suitable cover. Rifle loaded and firer in the aiming posn when cmd "Rapid Fire" is given. Time limit 40 seconds to cmd "Stop".	<p>Object To test the firer's ability in quick aiming and trigger pressing</p>	25

101

B

S E C R E T.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Operation Order No.

Ref Map: DARWIN & ENVIRONS
1 inch to 1 mile
Sheet 3.

Copy No.
14 Sep 42.

INFORMATION:

Enemy: Three Bdes believed to be in NT.
Own Tps: 19 BANZAI BDE are on ships outside ADAM BAY.

INTENTION: Bde is to capture KOOLPINYAH Hd STA and hold it to enable remainder of Div to land unhindered.
2/4 Bn will be res bn for 19 BANZAI BDE.

METHOD: 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will disembark at 0400 hrs and expects to land at southern end of THE NARROWS at 0445 hrs.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn will adopt column of route formation on landing in the following order:-

C. D. BnHQ. HQ. A. B.

Mortars: One det to each Coy, (less B Coy, special task), two dets in res.

Carriers: One sec fwd each flank, two secs res to provide protection for rear until B Coy arrive.

ST. 0515 hrs.
SL. Southern end present posn.

Air Support: One sqn A/C in sp from A/C carrier.

Recognition: Enemy A/C will fly with undercarriages DOWN.

ADM:

B Ech. Will land at 0700 hrs and at 0730 hrs will move to Ref 317288. It will be brigaded in that area.

Med. Lt Sec will move with Bde HQ.
MDS will open at 310331.
ADS will open South of SALT WATER ARM as situation permits. Ref notified later.

AP. Ref 316300.
Amn expenditure, all types, to be notified to BnHQ at following hrs:- 0900. 1100. 1300. 1500. 1700.
NIL returns will be submitted.

Tpt. A Ech vehicles move as follows:-
C.D. front of BnHQ. HQ.A.B. rear of BnHQ.

INTERCOMM.

R/T. Should R/T fail, runners will be used.
Comm to Bde by R/T as far as possible. W/T only on failure of R/T.
Allotment of R/T sets:- B. C. D. Carriers.
A Coy will provide two runners to BnHQ from 0500 hrs 15 Sep.

21 2220

--	--	--

Please quote this number when referring

Darwin
Head-Quarters

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--	--

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

1st Regt.
A Coy will provide two runners to BnHQ from 0200 hrs
Allocation of B/L sets:- B. C. D. Carriers.
Little of B/L.
Coy to use all B/L as far as possible. W/L only on
should B/L fail, runners will be used.

B/L.

INFORMATION.

C. D. BnHQ. H.Q. A. B. Regt. of BnHQ.

1st Regt.

A Coy articles would be as follows:-
All letters will be admitted.
Following hrs:- 0800, 1100, 1200, 1200, 1300.
All expenditure, all cables, to be notified to BnHQ at
0200.

2nd Regt.

Letters. Not notified later.
ADS will open supply of 24hr water when in situation
ADS will open at 0200.
If sec will move with BnHQ.

3rd Regt.

0200. If will be notified in that area.
Will land at 0200 hrs and at 0200 hrs will move to

4th Regt.

ADN:

Recommendation: Enemy A/C will fly with headquarters BnHQ.

1st Sub: One A/C in air from A/C carrier.

2nd Sub.

Control and present beam.

3rd Sub.

0200 hrs.

Protection for Regt. units B Coy article.

Carriers: One sec and each tank, two sec less to provide

data in Regt.

Motor: One det to each Coy, (less B Coy, special tank), two

C. D. BnHQ. H.Q. A. B.

on landing in the following order:-

S/L what the Bn will adopt column of horse formation

to land at southern end of the island at 0200 hrs.

METHOD:

S/L what the Bn will disembark at 0200 hrs and expect

S/L Bn will be less on for to BnHQ BDE.

entire remainder of Bn to land unhindered.

INTENTION:

Bde is to capture KOOPILYAN HQ SLA and hold it to

QMS Bde:

to BnHQ BDE are on article outside ADN BVA.

ENEMY:

Three Bdes believed to be in ML.

INFORMATION:

Sheet 2.

1 inch to 1 mile

Regt. HQ: DARWIN & BIRLBOURG

S/L what the Bn

1st Regt. 42.

Coy No.

Operation order no.

SECRET.

INTERCOMN (Contd)

One DR will move with A Coy if country permits.

Synchronization of Time:

Sig Offr will provide time at 0500 hrs, 15 Sep 42.

ACK.

METHOD OF ISSUE - DR.

TIME OF SIGNATURE - 2025

Capt.
Adjnt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION:

"A" Coy	Copy No.1
"B" "	2
"C" "	3
"D" "	4
"HQ" "	5
1 Pl	6
3 Pl	7
4 Pl	8
CO	9
Adjnt	10
IO	11
QM	12
TO	13
RMO	14
RSM	15
File	15
War Diary	16.17
Spare.	18

SPECIAL NOTES.

All arty going to fwd units has right of way. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn vehicles will move off rd and allow arty to pass.

If possible all MT will pull off rd and halt when enemy A/C are overhead.

Speed is the essence of contract. Once 2/4 Aust Inf Bn is committed, utmost speed will be employed to do any encircling movement ordered.

Special duty "B" Coy.

B Coy will use assault boats at THE NARROWS from 0400-0600 hrs to enable RAAF to attempt discovery of the landing movement.

ST 2889

--	--	--

Printed date the number and initials

District
Head-Quarters

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--	--

St 5836

*Head-Quarters,
Darwin.*

The purpose of this order is to ensure the security of the information contained therein. It is intended for the use of the personnel of the 7th Military District only.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

The following instructions apply to the personnel of the 7th Military District. It is intended for the use of the personnel of the 7th Military District only.

It is intended for the use of the personnel of the 7th Military District only.

SPECIAL NOTES.

General	18
Major General	10.11
Brigade	12
Battalion	12
Company	14
Platoon	12
Squad	13
Section	11
File	10
Column	10
1st Platoon	8
2nd Platoon	4
3rd Platoon	3
"H" Company	4
"D" Company	3
"C" Company	3
"B" Company	3
"A" Company	3

DISTRIBUTION:

TIME OF SIGNATURE - 10.11

Major General

METHOD OF ISSUE - DE

VCK

This order will be in force from 10.11.11 to 10.11.11.

EXPLANATION OF TERMS:

One DE will move with A Coy if completely permitted.

INSTRUCTIONS (Contd)

LOG DIARY of 2/4 AUST INF BN
During NT FORCE Exercise - 14/16 Sep.

Ref Map: DARWIN & ENVIRONS 1" : 1 mile. Sheet 3.

14 Sep.

- 0900 Unit move per own tpt and AASC to Bivouac area at 305346 (Carriers & mortars moved to area 13 Sep 42), arriving at 1630 hrs.
1820 CO to Bde for conference.
2030 O Gp conference - operation order for exercise (see appx).

15 Sep.

- 0515 Unit moves off from bivouac area THE NARROWS along KOOLPINYAH track.
0620 Unit adopts diamond formation.
0738 B Coy, having been debussed - following assault boat ops - too far back along track, unit adopts column of route and halts until 0815 hrs at 280258, to enable B Coy to catch up.
1000 Warning from Bde to prepare for encircling movement around North of KOOLPINYAH HD STA, to strike at Water Hole 204155. Bn halts at 230195 and takes up diamond formation.
Compass march planned from above posn:-
1st leg - 1500 yds at 318°
2nd leg - 4300 yds at 228°
3rd leg - 2700 yds at 143°
1110 Unit moves on first leg - A Coy pt, C Coy left, B right and D Coy rear.
1135 Complete first leg - unit starts 2nd leg of march, C Coy pt, D Coy left, A Coy right and B Coy rear.
1205 D and C Coys contact enemy simultaneously in area 210198. C Coy eliminates one enemy carrier.
1220 C Coy report enemy, approx one Coy strength, their front.
1228 D Coy report enemy preparing for attack - D Coy engage with mortars - D Coy forced withdraw 60 yds under fire of 2 MMGs. Approx 30 inf on right and left flanks of D Coy.
1230 CO decided to send B Coy around right flank of A Coy to attempt to reach pt on line of adv 500 yds ahead. (see sketch).
1241 Umpire stops ops on C Coy front.
1245 Carriers moved out to flank of D Coy to stop enemy AFVs attempting encirclement.
1246 All ops suspended by Chief Umpire in area.
1445 Unit returns to area 226193 and bivouacs until 0900 hrs 16 Sep then return to camp. (see movement table).

J. S. H. Scallan
Lieut.
IO 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

LOG DIARY of 2/4 AUSTRALIAN INF BATTAL

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--	--

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

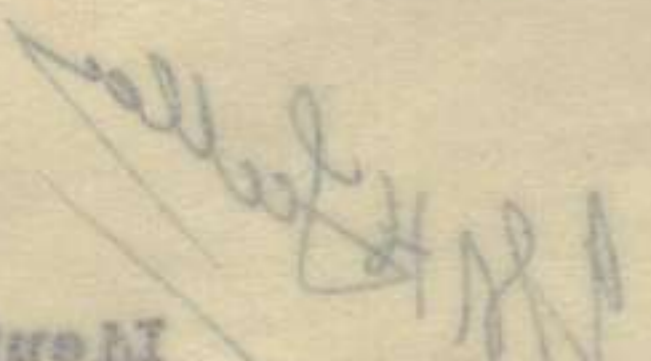
Ref Map: DARWIN & NEARBY AREAS

14 Sep.

0900 Unit move per own rpt and AASC to bivouac area at 305248 (Carriers & mortars moved to area 13 Sep 48), arriving at 1630 hrs.
1830 GO to Bde for conference.
2030 G Cp conference - operation order for exercise (see appx).

15 Sep.

0215 Unit moves off from bivouac area THE NARROWS along KOOLPINYAH track.
0630 Unit adopts diamond formation.
0738 B Coy, having been debussed - following assault boat ops - too far back along track, unit adopts column of route and halts until 0815 hrs at 280258, to enable B Coy to catch up. Warning from Bde to prepare for encircling movement around North of KOOLPINYAH HD STA, to strike at Water Hole 204155. Bn halts at 230155 and takes up diamond formation. Compass march planned from above points:-
1st leg - 1500 yds at 318
2nd leg - 4300 yds at 228
3rd leg - 2700 yds at 143
1110 Unit moves on first leg - A Coy pt, C Coy left, B right and D Coy rear.
1135 Complete first leg - unit starts 2nd leg of march, C Coy pt, D Coy left, A Coy right and B Coy rear.
1205 D and C Coys contact enemy simultaneously in area 210158. C Coy eliminates one enemy carrier.
1230 C Coy report enemy, approx one Coy strength, their front.
1238 D Coy report enemy preparing for attack - D Coy engage with mortars - D Coy forward withdraw 80 yds under fire of 2 MMGs. Approx 30 inf on right and left flanks of D Coy.
1250 GO decided to send B Coy around right flank of A Coy to attempt to reach pt on line of adv 500 yds ahead. (see sketch).
1341 Umpire stops ops on G Coy front.
1345 Carriers move out to flank of D Coy to stop enemy AFVs attempting encirclement.
1348 All ops suspended by Chief Umpire in area.
1445 Unit returns to area 226153 and bivouacs until 0900 hrs 16 Sep then return to camp. (see movement table).


10 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.
 Lieut.

DC07

2/4 Aust Inf Bn
16 Sep 42

MARCH TABLE : 16 SEP

1. Reveille 16 Sep 0700 hrs.
2. Breakfast 0730 hrs.
3. Unit will return to Camp by MT Convoy.
4. Fifteen tp carrying vehs are allotted to 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.
5. Tp carrying convoy will halt at point where wire fence meets track - vehs numbered 1 to 8 will be on left of track, 9 to 15 on right of track. 40 yards between vehs for embussing.
6. Coys will occupy vehs as follows:-

<u>Coy</u>	<u>No of V</u>	<u>Pers</u>
"C"	1	20
	2	20
	3	20
	4	15
BnHQ	4	5
	5	3
HQ Coy	5	16
"D"	5	1
	6	20
	7	20
	8	20
	9	19
"A"	9	1
	10	20
	11	15
"B"	11	5
	12	20
	13	20
	14	20
	15	16

7. 2 i/c of each coy will report to TO at 0830 hrs and ascertain exact location of sub - unit vehs.
8. Coy Comds will ensure that each tp carrying veh has an offr or senior NCO as OC Tps.
9. Front seats will be available on all vehs except veh 9.
10. Sub - units will embus independently between 0855 hrs and 0900 hrs.
11. The following details of march discipline are to be strictly observed:-
 - (a) Embussing of tps from rear with tailboard lowered.
 - (b) Tps will remain seated within the veh throughout the journey.
 - (c) Equipment and steel helmets may be removed. NO other article of clothing will be discarded.

- P T O -

- 12. VTM, MIH, Route and halts as on outward journey 14 Sep.
- 13. A Ech tpt will disperse in present BnHQ area at 0830 hrs. Tpt NCO to supervise. A Ech tpt will follow tp carrying veh No.15, using same order as in para 6.
- 14. B Ech will remain in present area under QM and will follow A Ech tpt.
- 15. RAP will follow B Ech tpt.
- 16. Head of coln will pass KOOLPINYAH Homestead at 0920 hrs.
- 17. Carriers and mortars will move from present bivouac areas at 1100 hrs 16 Sep to KOOLPINYAH Homestead for loading on MT.

DISTRIBUTION

- "A" Coy
- "B" Coy
- "C" Coy
- "D" Coy
- HQ Coy
- CO
- Adjt
- TO
- 3 Pl
- 4 Pl
- QM
- TO
- RMO
- RSM

R. Madden
 Capt
 Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

The following details of march discipline are to be strictly observed:-

- (a) Marching of the front rank with tailboard lowered.
- (b) The tailboard shall remain lowered throughout the journey.
- (c) Equipment and stores may be removed. No other articles or clothing are to be discarded.

20

To BE SUPERIMPOSED OVER SHEET 3

DARWIN and ENVIRONS 1" = 1 mile

Showing dispositions and movement 2/4 Aust Inf Bn
NT FORCE exercise 14/16 Sep.

30



1246 All ops. suspended
by Chief Umpire

1230 B Coy to make encircling
movement around A Coy
to outflank enemy.

KILLKIRK'S
YARD

1205 C and D Coys contact enemy
(27 Bn) Enemy carrier destroyed

20

1220 One coy enemy C Coy front
supported by carriers and
A.Tk guns.

1228 D Coy report enemy
preparing for attack.
Enemy engaged by mortar
fire.
2 mmis force D Coy
withdraw 60'.
30 enemy int either flank.

KOOLPINYAH
DO W.H. HP S.

1445 unit bivouacs
night 15/16 Sep

1244 operations suspended
C Coy front by Chief
Umpire

1245 Carriers move
out to prevent
enemy AFVs
attempting encircling
movement.

Drawn by 'I' Sect
2/4 Aust Inf Bn 17 Sep 42

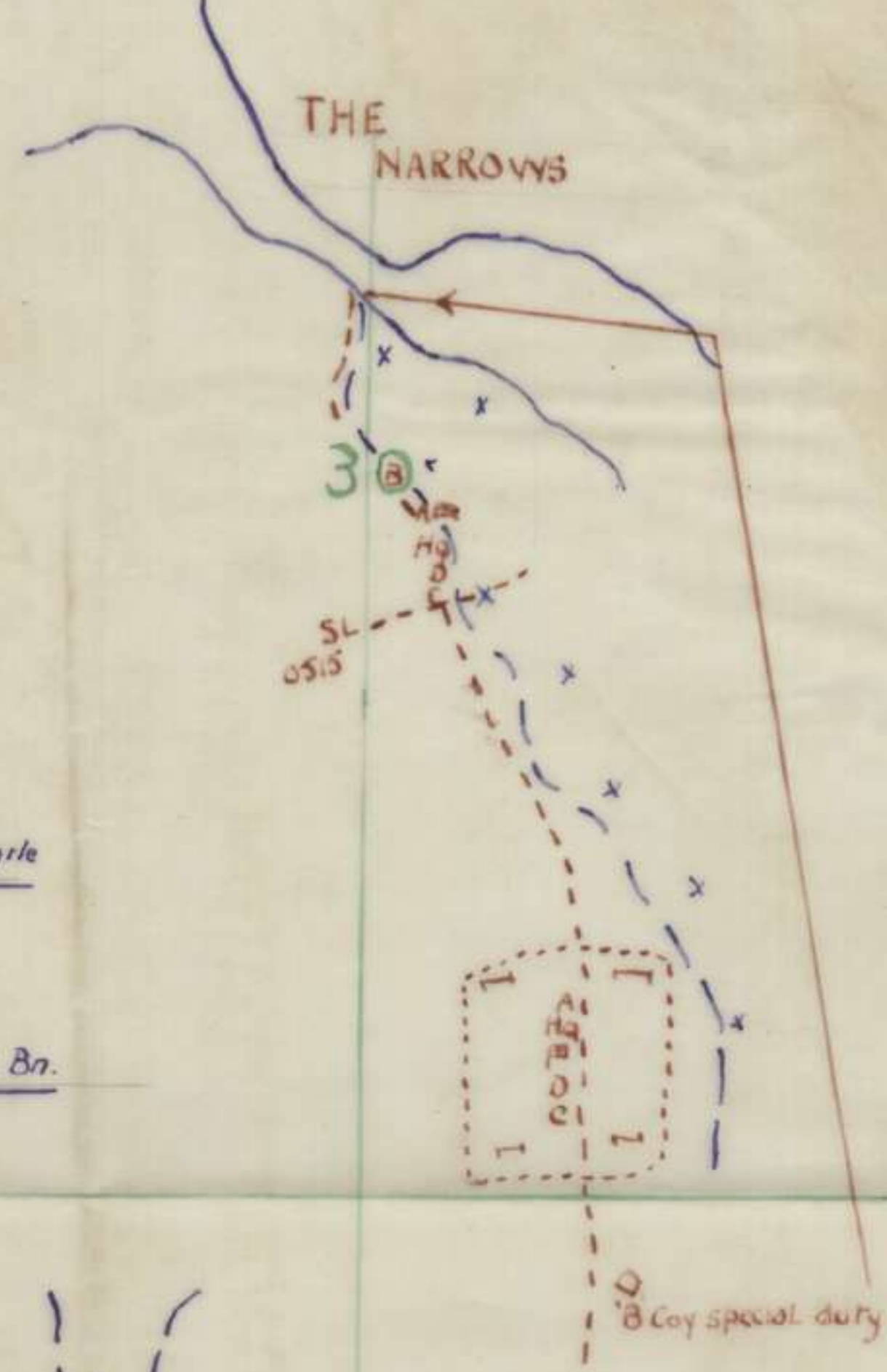
20

To BE SUPERIMPOSED OVER SHEET 3

DARWIN and ENVIRONS 1" - 1myle

Showing dispositions and movement 2/4 Aust. Inf. Bn.

N.T. FORCE exercise 14/16 Sep



30

1246 All ops. suspended by Chief Umpire

1230 B Coy to make encircling movement around A Coy to outflank enemy

Kullkurks Yard

1205 C and D Coys contact enemy (27 Bn) enemy carrier destroyed

20

1220 One coy enemy C Coy front supported by carriers and A.Tk guns.

1228 D Coy report enemy preparing for attack. Enemy engaged by mortar fire 2 mms force D Coy withdraw 60' 30 enemy inf either flank

encircling by way

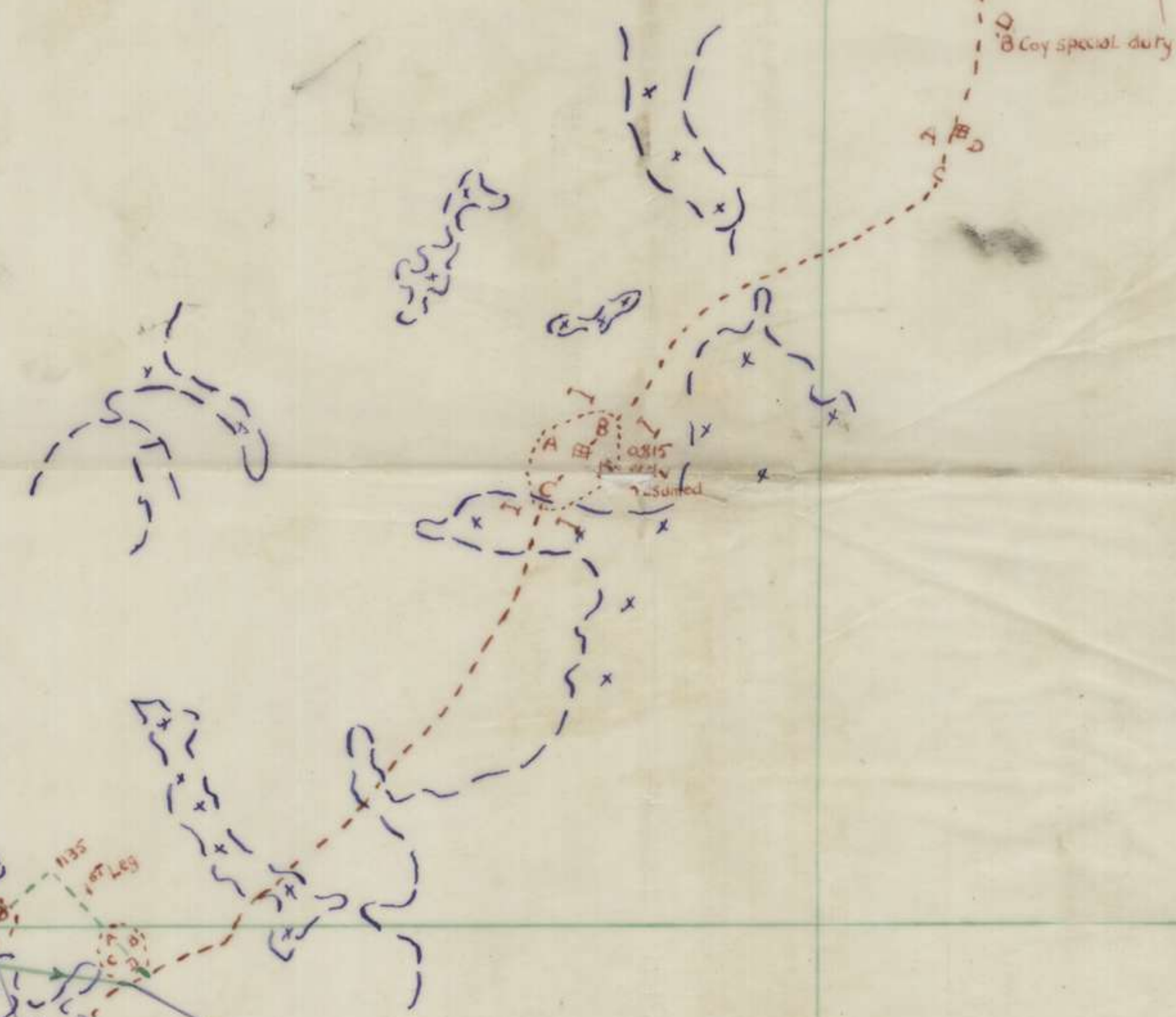
position

O.W.H

1241 operation suspended by Chief Umpire

1246 Carriers move out to prevent A.F.Vs attempting encircling movement

1445 Unit bivouacs night 15/16 Sep



Drawn by T Sect
2/4 Aust Inf Bn 17 Sep 42

10
2/4 Aust Inf Bn
15 Sep 42

MARCH TABLE : 16 SEP

1. Reveille 16 Sep 0700 hrs.
2. Breakfast 0730 hrs.
3. Unit will return to Camp by MT Convoy.
4. Fifteen tp carrying vehs are allotted to 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.
5. Tp carrying convoy will halt at point where wire fence meets track - vehs numbered 1 to 8 will be on left of track, 9 to 15 on right of track. 40 yards between vehs for embussing.
6. Coys will occupy vehs as follows:-

<u>Coy</u>	<u>No of Veh</u>	<u>Pers</u>
"C"	1	20
	2	20
	3	20
	4	15
BnHQ	4	5
	5	3
HQ Coy	5	16
"D"	5	1
	6	20
	7	20
	8	20
	9	19
"A"	9	1
	10	20
	11	15
"B"	11	5
	12	20
	13	20
	14	20
	15	16

7. 2 i/c of each coy will report to TO at 0830 hrs and ascertain exact location of sub - unit vehs.
8. Coy Comds will ensure that each tp carrying veh has an offr or senior NCO as OC Tps.
9. Front seats will be available on all vehs except veh 9.
10. Sub - units will embus independently between 0855 hrs and 0900 hrs.
11. The following details of march discipline are to be strictly observed:-
 - (a) Embussing of tps from rear with tailboard lowered.
 - (b) Tps will remain seated within the veh throughout the journey.
 - (c) Equipment and steel helmets may be removed. NO other article of clothing will be discarded.

- P T O -

12. VTM, MIH, Route and halts as on outward journey 14 Sep.
13. A Ech tpt will disperse in present BnHQ area at 0830 hrs. Tpt NCO to supervise. A Ech tpt will follow tp carrying veh No.15, using same order as in para 6.
14. B Ech will remain in present area under QM and will follow A Ech tpt.
15. RAP will follow B Ech tpt.
16. Head of coln will pass KOOLPINYAH Homestead at 0920 hrs.
17. Carriers and mortars will move from present bivouac areas at 1100 hrs 16 Sep to KOOLPINYAH Homestead for loading on MT.

DISTRIBUTION

- "A" Coy
- "B" Coy
- "C" Coy
- "D" Coy
- HQ Coy
- CO
- Adj't
- IO
- 3 Pl
- 4 Pl
- QM
- TO
- RMO
- RSM

R. M. Madden
 Capt
 Adj't 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Faint, illegible text bleed-through from the reverse side of the page, including words like "DISTRIBUTION" and various alphanumeric codes.

Faint, illegible text bleed-through from the reverse side of the page, including words like "The following details of march discipline are to be strictly observed:-"

LOG DIARY of 2/4 AUST INF BN
Australian Military Forces - 7th Military District
During 1st FORCE EXERCISE 14/15 Sep.

Ref Map: DARWIN & ENVIRONS 1" : 1 mile. Sheet 3.

14 Sep.

- 0900 Unit move per own tpt and AASC to Bivouac area at 305346 (Carriers & mortars moved to area 13 Sep 42), arriving at 1630 hrs.
1820 CO to Bde for conference.
2030 O Gp conference - operation order for exercise (see appx).

15 Sep.

- 0515 Unit moves off from bivouac area THE NARROWS along KOOLPINYAH track.
0620 Unit adopts diamond formation.
0738 B Coy, having been debussed - following assault boat ops - too far back along track, unit adopts column of route and halts until 0815 hrs at 280258, to enable B Coy to catch up.
1000 Warning from Bde to prepare for encircling movement around North of KOOLPINYAH HD STA, to strike at Water Hole 204155. Bn halts at 230195 and takes up diamond formation.
Compass march planned from above posn:-
1st leg - 1500 yds at 318°
2nd leg - 4300 yds at 228°
3rd leg - 2700 yds at 143°
1110 Unit moves on first leg - A Coy pt, C Coy left, B right and D Coy rear.
1135 Complete first leg - unit starts 2nd leg of march, C Coy pt, D Coy left, A Coy right and B Coy rear.
1205 D and C Coys contact enemy simultaneously in area 210198. C Coy eliminates one enemy carrier.
1220 C Coy report enemy, approx one Coy strength, their front.
1228 D Coy report enemy preparing for attack - D Coy engage with mortars - D Coy forced withdraw 60 yds under fire of 2 MMGs. Approx 30 inf on right and left flanks of D Coy.
1230 CO decided to send B Coy around right flank of A Coy to attempt to reach pt on line of adv 500 yds ahead. (see sketch).
1241 Umpire stops ops on C Coy front.
1245 Carriers moved out to flank of D Coy to stop enemy AFVs attempting encirclement.
1246 All ops suspended by Chief Umpire in area.
1445 Unit returns to area 226193 and bivouacs until 0900 hrs 16 Sep then return to camp. (see movement table).

G. H. Jella
Lieut.
10/2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

LOS DIARY OF 2/A AUSTRALIAN INF BATTAL

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--	--

8t 5836

*Head-Quarters,
Darwin.*

Ref Map: DARWIN & NEIGHBOURING AREAS

14 Sep.

0900 Unit move per own plan and AASC to bivouac area at 305246 (Carriers & mortars moved to area 13 Sep 42), arriving at 1830 hrs.
1830 CO to Bde for conference.
2030 O Gp conference - operation order for exercise (see appx).

15 Sep.

0515 Unit moves off from bivouac area THE NARROWS along KOOLPINYAH track.
0630 Unit adopts diamond formation.
0738 B Coy, having been debussed - following assault boat ops - too far back along track, unit adopts column of route and halts until 0815 hrs at 280258, to enable B Coy to catch up.
1000 Warning from Bde to prepare for encircling movement around North of KOOLPINYAH HD STA, to strike at Water Hole 204155. Bn halts at 230195 and takes up diamond formation.
Compass march planned from above point:-
3rd leg - 2700 yds at 1430
2nd leg - 4300 yds at 2230
1st leg - 1500 yds at 3180
1110 Unit moves on first leg - A Coy pt, C Coy left, B right and D Coy rear.
1135 Complete first leg - unit starts 2nd leg of march, C Coy pt, D Coy left, A Coy right and B Coy rear.
1205 D and C Coys contact enemy simultaneously in area 210195. C Coy eliminates one enemy carrier.
1230 C Coy report enemy, approx one Coy strength, their front.
1235 D Coy report enemy preparing for attack - D Coy engage with mortars - D Coy forced withdraw 60 yds under fire of 2 MGs.
Approx 30 int on right and left flanks of D Coy.
1250 CO decided to send B Coy around right flank of A Coy to attempt to reach pt on line of adv 500 yds ahead. (see sketch).
1241 Umpire stops ops on G Coy front.
1245 Carriers move out to flank of D Coy to stop enemy AFVs attempting encirclement.
1248 All ops suspended by Chief Umpire in area.
1445 Unit returns to area 22195 and bivouacs until 0900 hrs 16 Sep then return to camp. (see movement table).

[Signature]
Lieut.
10 S/A Aust Inf Bn.



43
Bn

A Posn approx
D 0913-1019 hrs

C H A B D

Turn off at by 312° 0855 hrs

Unit at 0740 hrs

turned
in 0641 hrs.

KNUCKEYS
LAGOON

QUARRY

unit in coln
from bivouac area

SECRET.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

Operation Order No.

Ref Map: DARWIN & ENVIRONS
1 inch to 1 mile
Sheet 3.

Copy No.
16 Sep 42.

INFORMATION:

Enemy: Three Bdes believed to be in NT.
Own Tps: 19 BANZAI BDE are on ships outside ADAM BAY.

INTENTION: Bde is to capture KOOLPINYAH Hd STA and hold it to enable remainder of Div to land unhindered.
2/4 Bn will be res bn for 19 BANZAI BDE.

METHOD: 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will disembark at 0400 hrs and expects to land at southern end of THE NARROWS at 0445 hrs.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn will adopt column of route formation on landing in the following order:-

C. D. BnHQ. HQ. A. B.

Mortars: One det to each Coy, (less B Coy, special task), two dets in res.

Carriers: One sec fwd each flank, two secs res to provide protection for rear until B Coy arrive.

ST. 0515 hrs.

SL. Southern end present posn.

Air Support: One sqn A/C in sp from A/C carrier.

Recognition: Enemy A/C will fly with undercarriages DOWN.

ADM:

B Ech. Will land at 0700 hrs and at 0730 hrs will move to Ref 317288. It will be brigaded in that area.

Med. Lt Sec will move with Bde HQ.
MDS will open at 310331.
ADS will open South of SALT WATER ARM as situation permits. Ref notified later.

AP. Ref 316300.
Ann expenditure, all types, to be notified to BnHQ at following hrs:- 0900. 1100. 1300. 1500. 1700.
NIL returns will be submitted.

Tpt. A Ech vehicles move as follows:-

C.D. front of BnHQ. HQ.A.B. rear of BnHQ.

INTERCOMN.

R/T. Should R/T fail, runners will be used.

Comm to Bde by R/T as far as possible. W/T only on failure of R/T.

Allotment of R/T sets:- B. C. D. Carriers.

A Coy will provide two runners to BnHQ from 0500 hrs
15 Sep.

21 2820

--	--	--

Printed at the Darwin Press, Darwin, N.T.

DARWIN
HEAD-QUARTERS

Australian Military Forces—1st Military District

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--	--

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

is 2nd.
A Coy will be placed two companies to BUNB from 0200 hrs
Attachment of N/L regt:- B. C. D. GALLIERS.
Regt of N/L.
Coy to be placed N/L as per the above. N/L only on
should N/L regt, companies will be used.

N/L.

INFORMATION.

C. D. BUNB. H. V. B. Regt of BUNB.

1st.

A Coy will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

0200. 1100. 1200. 1300. 1400.

and expenditure will be placed to BUNB at
0200.

2nd.

Regt. will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-
will be placed as follows:-

3rd.

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

4th.

5th.

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

6th.

will be placed as follows:-

7th.

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

C. D. BUNB. H. V. B.

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

METHOD:

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

INFORMATION:

will be placed as follows:-

8th.

will be placed as follows:-

9th.

will be placed as follows:-

INFORMATION:

10th.

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

11th.

will be placed as follows:-

will be placed as follows:-

12th.

INTERCOMN (Contd)

One DR will move with A Coy if country permits.

Synchronization of Time:

Sig Offr will provide time at 0500 hrs, 15 Sep 42.

ACK.

METHOD OF ISSUE - DR.

TIME OF SIGNATURE -

Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION:

"A" Coy	Copy No.1
"B" "	2
"C" "	3
"D" "	4
"HQ" "	5
1 Pl	6
3 Pl	7
4 Pl	8
CO	9
Adjt	10
IO	11
QM	12
TO	13
RMO	14
RSM	15
File	15
War Diary	16.17
Spare.	18

SPECIAL NOTES.

All arty going to fwd units has right of way. 2/4 Aust Inf Bn vehicles will move off rd and allow arty to pass. If possible all MT will pull off rd and halt when enemy A/C are overhead.

Speed is the essence of contract. Once 2/4 Aust Inf Bn is committed, utmost speed will be employed to do any encircling movement ordered.

Special duty "B" Coy.

B Coy will use assault boats at THE NARROWS from 0400-0600 hrs to enable RAAF to attempt discovery of the landing movement.

21 7500

--	--	--

Please note this number when reporting.

Datum
Head-Quarters

Australian Military Forces—1st Military District

Australian Imperial Force

2/4 Aust Inf Bn
17 Sep 42

PARADE FOR GOC NF FORCE

1. General 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will parade with 19 Aust Inf Bde Gp at 0930 hrs 18 Sep 42 for inspection by GOC NF Force.
2. Location of Bn Pde Gnd - For the purpose of this parade, Bn Pde Gnd will be Gravel Pit Area at BnHQ.
3. Rehearsal. A rehearsal will take place at 1500 hrs 17 Sep 42. Timings of rehearsal as follows :-
1355 hrs - Coys standing by Bn Pde Gnd
1400 hrs - Sound advance.
4. Timings of Parade 18 Sep 42-
0815 ~~0810~~ hrs - Coys standing by Bn Pde Gnd
0820 ~~0815~~ hrs - Sound advance
5. Saluting ALL officers will salute during march past. Left arm will be held firmly by the side during salute. Saluting Base will be indicated by two white flags
6. Spacing - 10 Yds between Coys or equivalent
60 " " Bns " "
7. GSMs and equivalent will carry rifles and march in rear of coy comd and in front of pl comds.
8. Arms LMGs and TSMGs will NOT be carried on parade. Rifles will be carried by all other ranks.
9. Hats Ips will be warned that NO action will be taken to retrieve hats which may blow off.
10. AA HQ Coy will provide 4 LMGs for AA protection of parade, reporting to Bde SM on parade gnd for sitting at 0830 Hrs 18 Sep 42.
Bde Pde Gnd is Ref 118252
11. Dress GR- Drill Order
Officers - Metal badges of rank, web belt, pistol left, arm pouch right, web gaiters.
12. RSM will arrange for markers to report to Bde SM at Bde Pde Gnd at following times :-
1355 hrs - 17 Sep 42
0825 hrs - 18 Sep 42
13. TC will provide one MG for use of RP. Cycle will be delivered to BnHQ 0730 hrs 18 Sep 42.

DISTRIBUTION

"A" Coy
"B" Coy
"C" Coy
"D" Coy
"HQ" Coy
CO
Adjt
TC
IO
RSM
File

R. Madden
Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

SECRET

2/4 AUSTRALIAN INF BN ADM INSTN NO 4

Copy No 178
19 Sep 42.

1. Intention: Main body 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will move by tp carrying MF from CAMP AREA to DARWIN FORTRESS AREA via NORTH AUSTRALIA RD 21 Sep 42.
2. Start Time: 0330 hrs 21 Sep 42
3. SP: "B" Coy bridge.
4. Order of March: "B" Coy "A" Coy BnHQ HQ Coy "D" Coy "C" Coy B Ech
5. Allotment of Unit Tpt:

	<u>A Ech</u>		<u>B Ech</u>	
Adjnt	- 1X1 ton	QM	-	1X3 ton
TO	- 1X1 ton	QM	-	1X3 ton
RAP	- 1X3 ton	Rations	-	1X2 ton
"A" Coy	- 1X3 ton	Petrol	-	1X2 ton
"B" Coy	- 1X3 ton	Water Tanks	-	2
"C" Coy	- 1X3 ton	"A" Coy	-	1X3 ton
"D" Coy	- 1X3 ton	"B" Coy	-	1X3 ton
HQ Coy	- 2X3 ton	"C" Coy	-	1X3 ton
Office	- 1X1 ton	"D" Coy	-	1X3 ton
		HQ Coy	-	1X3 ton
		BnHQ	-	1X3 ton
		Mechanics	-	1X3 ton

- Allotment of Tp Carrying Tpt
6. IO and Rifle Coys will submit the following return :-

- (a) Number of pers to be moved (Total)
- (b) Number of pers travelling on A Ech tpt

HQ Coy will submit the following return :-

- (a) Number of pers to be moved (Total)
- (b) Number of drivers necessary for A and B Ech tpt
- (c) Number of pers moving with A and B Ech (excl b)

These returns will reach BnHQ by 2000 hrs 19 Sep 42. Coys will be advised of allotment of tp carrying tpt as a result of these returns.

7. MIH and VTM and halts: will be notified later.
8. A Ech Tpt will carry :- Bed rolls, 1000 rounds per LMG or TSMG, 50 rounds per rifle, water containers (filled), three days reserve rations, all tools on issue.
9. Rations: Three days reserve rations on issue to sub-units will be carried on A Ech Tpt. QM will send three cooks to DARWIN 20 Sep 42 to prepare midday meal 21 Sep in DARWIN.
10. Baggage: B baggage left in camp will be stored in Coy Q Stores and will be the responsibility of Coy Gds remaining in camps.
11. Exercise Eqpt: It is possible that an NF Force Exercise will occur at the end of the unit's tour of duty in DARWIN. Usual eqpt (rattles etc) will be taken in case unit does not return to present lines before exercise.
12. Dress Battle Order. Steel helmets will be carried. Felt hats will be worn. All clothing necessary for a fortnight, plus slacks KD will be taken. Mosquito nets will be rolled in bed rolls.
13. Offrs Mess: Offrs Mess, Bn Canteen and cooks mentioned in para 9

/contd

2/4 AUST INF BN ADM INSTR NO4 (Contd)

Will leave BnHQ at 1400 hrs 20 Sep 42. TO will provide tpt.

14. B Ech: Will follow "C" Coy. B Ech tpt allotted to coys will carry packs.

15. RAP will follow B Ech

R. Madden
Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy	No
"A" Coy	1	1
"B" Coy	1	2
"C" Coy	1	3
"D" Coy	1	4
HQ Coy	1	5
CO	1	6
Adjt	1	7
IC	1	8
QM	1	9
TC	1	10
RMO	1	11
RSM	1	12
War Diary	1	13
File	1	14

These returns will reach BnHQ by 2000 hrs 20 Sep 42. CO will be advised of allotment of equipment for these returns.

MIN and TM and before will be notified.

A Ech Tpt will carry 1-3rd Ech (1st Ech) three days returns to BnHQ per echelon (1st Ech) three days returns, all echelons on leave.

3. Returns: Three days returns echelon on leave to echelon will be carried on 1st Ech Tpt. CO will carry three echelons to BnHQ 20 Sep 42 to prepare returns most 21 Sep 42.

10. Returns: Returns will be carried in echelon and will be the responsibility of echelon remaining in echelon.

11. Returns: Returns will be carried in echelon and will be the responsibility of echelon remaining in echelon.

12. Returns: Returns will be carried in echelon and will be the responsibility of echelon remaining in echelon.

13. Returns: Returns will be carried in echelon and will be the responsibility of echelon remaining in echelon.

REF ADM INSTN NO4 OF 19 SEP 42

1.

PARA 6

Bn HQ	}	
HQ Coy		8
'A' Coy		5
'B' Coy		3
'C' Coy		1
'D' Coy		3

NOTE

- (a) 'A' Coy will carry up to 5 pers from 'B' Coy if required
- (b) 'C' Coy will carry up to 9 pers from 'D' Coy if required

2.

PARA 7

M I H → 20

V E M → 10

HAIPTS → All vehicles will halt for 15 mins at 1000 hrs- pull off the road.

3. Coy to be located at EAST POINT will carry tentage as no accommodation is provided in the area
Bn HQ will be unable to state which Coy this will be until late to-night (20 Sep)
One vehicle will be provided for tpt of tentage.

R. M. Adams
Capt
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

27 SEP 42

Copy No Adit

Ref Maps DARWIN 4 mls to 1 ins
 DARWIN AND ENVIRONS 1 ins to 1 ml
 Sheets 2,3 and 5

1. Infm 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will take part in NT Force Trg Exercise with tps No 4 in DARWIN FORTRESS AREA on 28/29 Sep 42. The exercise will conclude not later than 1600 hrs 29 Sep 42.
2. Warning Order 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will be prepared to move at one hours notice from 0830 hrs 28 Sep 42. Coys will continue with usual programme on morning of 28 Sep 42 until notice of move is given.

3. Allotment of Unit Tpt.

2 1/c	LX1 ton	Res Mortar Amn	LX3 ton
Sigs	LX1 ton	QM	2X3 ton
Office	LX1 ton	Rations	LX2 ton
TO	LX1 ton	Water Rations	LX3 ton
RAP	LX3 ton	Pet	LX2 ton
"A" Coy	LX3 ton	Water Carts	2
"B" Coy	LX3 ton	Mechanics	LX3 ton
"C" Coy	LX3 ton		
"D" Coy	LX3 ton		
HQ Coy	LX3 ton		

The total pers of a Coy A Ech truck will at no time exceed five.

4. Allotment of Tp Carrying MT

"A" Coy	4	(if required carry 10 pers from "A" Coy)
"B" Coy	4	
"C" Coy	4	
"D" Coy	4	
HQ Coy) BnHQ)	4	

5. SP "B" Coy br

6. Order of March

"B" Coy "A" Coy BnHQ HQ Coy "D" Coy "C" Coy

7. Amn

(a) All ball amn will be withdrawn from all tps prior to commencement of exercise. Certificate to this effect will reach BnHQ by 1000 hrs 28 Sep 42

(b) 1000 rounds per LMG and 50 rounds per rifle will be carried boxed on A Ech tpt.

(c) Allocation of blank amn 1000 rounds per rifle Coy

8. Medical One NCO and eight (8) OR plus one amb waggon will be att to RMO during exercise. 2/7 Fd Amb will ration this party.

9. Pet

(a) All vehs will carry tank filled and pet, oil and water cans filled.

(b) Res of 50 mls per veh will be carried.

10. Rations

(a) One days res ration will be carried on the man.

(b) Two days res ration will be carried in A Ech tpt

2/4 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN NO 5 (Contd)

- (e) Rations for consumption 28 Sep and 29 Sep 42 will be issued to Coys by QM on 27 Sep 42.
- (d) Rations for pers remaining in camp will be delivered to HQ Coy kitchen before unit moves from Camp Area

11. Rear Party

- (a) Rifle Coys will leave one NCO and three (3) OR for Coy Line Gd.
- (b) Duty Coy will leave Bn Gd as directed by RSM
- (c) HQ Coy and BnHQ as usual for exercise (Pmr Pl and Reinfts stay in camp; Sig School in Exercise)

12. Location Statements - Usual location statement to reach BnHQ by 2000 hrs 27 Sep 42.

13. March Discipline - Offrs and NCOs are responsible for march discipline of the tps during movement.

14. Water

Water Points are as follows :-

2 cks - BLACK JUNGLE	085035	Sheet	1
HOWARD R (Crossing)	096090	"	5
Donald's Lagoon	083019	"	1
ADELAIDE R Upstream from	092024	"	1
MARRAKAI Crossing	092014	"	1
MARRAKAI LAHOON	092015	"	1
Western Lagoon of HEATHER Gp	084005	DARWIN	4mls - 1 ins
HOWARD R	095090	Sheet	5
HOWARD SPRING Pump Sta	065091	"	5
KINGKEYS LAGOON	025125	"	2
On Pipe Line			

15. RP RP will police water points that are within unit area at any time.

16. RAAF Friendly A/C will fly with wheels lowered

17. DRESS

Shirts and shorts
Battle Order less steel helmet
Trousers SD will be carried
Hats KP will be worn
Mosquito nets will be taken
Umpires will wear white hat bands

18. MAP SHEETS

Distinguishing numbers for map sheets will be :-

		Exercise Designation
DARWIN	4 mls to 1 ins	Sheet 1
DARWIN AND ENVIRONS	1 ins to 1 ml	Sheet 2
	Sheet 2	Sheet 3
	Sheet 5	

19. Nos 3 and 4 Pls move by separate instrn

P. Maddison
Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION

"A" Coy	HQ Coy	IO	QM	File
"B" Coy	CO	1 Pl	TO	War Diary
"C" Coy	2 1/e	3 Pl	RMO	
"D" Coy	Adjt	4 Pl	RSM	

NT FORCE EXERCISE - 23/29 SEP 42

LOG DIARY - 2/4 AUSTRALIAN INF BN.

Ref Maps: DARWIN 1" to 1 mile. Sheets 2 & 5.

<u>Serial</u> <u>No</u>	<u>Orig</u> <u>No</u>	<u>TCR</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>Information</u>		<u>Action Taken.</u>	<u>Remarks.</u>
					<u>Time</u>	<u>Item.</u>		
1	I.86	1110	1100	19 Bde.	1100	Enemy convoy 100 ships, 200 miles NNW DARWIN, course 120°, speed 10 knots.	CO informed.	Probably enemy intends landing LEE PT area.
2					2000	Bn moves by unit tpt and AASC to bivouac area 983060, arriving 0100 hrs 29 Sep 42	Reported to Bde with HQ location (I.48)	
3	Per Bde LO.				0335	Instns from Bde to move, following 23/21 Bn to rd junct at 920033, thence along tracks through HOLMES JUNGLE & IRONSTONE KNOB, putting out strong patrols, to seek enemy - thought to be working towards main rd by these tracks.	Unit moved as soon as possible. This was actually 0430 hrs. Order B.A.BnHQ.HQ.D.C	Unit had to stop to allow 23/21 Bn to clear. One of their Coys behind our leading coy at 0445 hrs.
4					0700	Reach 920123 and halt to allow 23/21 Bn to clear - they have struck enemy and have some PWs.		
					0725	Now daylight and carriers contact small enemy party and capture two PWs at ref 915122, no identification. Unit goes into diamond formation, moves on 0740.	Reported to Bde. (I.1)	Delay caused by 23/21 Bn running into enemy.
5		0750	0750	B Coy R/T	0750	One coy enemy moving left of rd between 23/21 Bn and left flank B Coy.	CO swings C Coy around and to left flank to oppose.	
6					0820	Unit left turns, moves along track running West above IRONSTONE LAGOON. Unit encounters approx 40 enemy and captures.	Sent to Bde PWC.	These enemy appeared to be patrols as small numbers were captured by rear Coy approx same time.
7					0855	Unit right wheels, sets off through scrub at 312°.		Due to enemy being on "D", this unit was unable to use tracks "DC" and "DE".
8	Verbal	0916	0916	A Coy	0913	One Bn enemy on A Coy front 913138 - identified as 43 Bn. LO, believed for 43 Bn, captured. Some casualties incl two carriers.		Action involves B.A and D Coys who deployed out in curve facing NW.

~~8 Verbal 0916 0916 A Coy~~

~~0940~~ B Coy reported coy enemy on front, one
bn on right, area 911136.

Bde informed
(I.17.18.19)

9 0955 0945 C Coy.

0945 C Coy eliminates three hostile carriers
attempting to attack rear of this unit.
0950 C Coy report two coys enemy moving on
left flank this unit.

Bde informed
(I.10)

Possibly 27 Bn
moving down to
Rly.

10 1005 FOO with A Coy registers on enemy inf
in civil W/T sta clearing, 903140.

11 1019 Exercise this area suspended by umpires.
Location this unit 905138 in diamond
formation.

Bde informed
(I.11)

Lt Col.
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

NF FORCE EXERCISE - 28/29 SEP 42

LOG DIARY - 2/4 AUST INF BN.

Ref Maps: DARWIN 1" to 1 mile. Sheets 2 & 5.

Date	Serial No	Orig No	TOR	TOO	From	Information		Action Taken.	Remarks.
						Time	Item.		
28	1	I.86	1110	1100	19 Bde.	1100	Enemy convoy 100 ships, 200 miles NNW DARWIN, course 120°, speed 10 knots.	CO informed.	Probably enemy intends landing LEE PT area.
	2					2000	Bn moves by unit tpt and AASC to bivouac area 983060, arriving 0100 hrs 29 Sep 42	Reported to Bde with HQ location (I.48)	
29	3	Per Bde LO.				0335	Instns from Bde to move, following 23/21 Bn to rd junct at 920033, thence along tracks through HOLMES JUNGLE & IRONSTONE KNOB? putting out strong patrols, to seek enemy - thought to be working towards main rd by these tracks.	Unit moved as soon as possible. This was actually 0430 hrs. Order B.A.BnHQ.HQ.D.C	Unit had to stop to allow 23/21 Bn to clear. One of their Coys behind our leading coy at 0445 hrs.
	4					0700	Reach 920123 and halt to allow 23/21 Bn to clear - they have struck enemy and have some PWs.		
						0725	Now daylight and carriers contact small enemy party and capture two PWs at ref 915122, no identification. Unit goes into diamond formatiin, moves on 0740.	Reported to Bde. (I.1)	Delay caused by 23/21 Bn running into enemy.
	5		0750	0750	B Coy R/T	0750	One coy enemy moving left of rd between 23/21 Bn and left flank B Coy.	CO swings C Coy around mm to left flank to oppose.	
	6					0820	Unit left turns, moves along track running West above IRONSTONE LAGOON. Unit encounters approx 40 enemy and captures.	Sent to Bde PWC.	These enemy appeared to be patrols as small numbers were captured by rear Coy approx same time.
	7					0855	Unit right wheels, sets off through scrub at 312°.		Due to enemy being on "D", this unit was unable to use tracks "DC" and "DE".
	8	Verbal	0916	0916	A Coy	0913	One Bn enemy on A Coy front 913138 - identified as 43 Bn. IO, believed for 43 Bn, captured. Some casualties incl two carriers.		Action involves B.A and D Coys who deployed out in curve facing NW

8	Verbal 0916 0916 A Coy	0935 0940 B Coy reported coy enemy on front, one bn on right, area 911136.	Ede informed (I.17.18.19)	Possibly 27 Bn moving down to Rly.
9	0955 0945 C Coy.	0945 C Coy eliminates three hostile carriers attempting to attack rear of this unit. 0950 C Coy report two coys enemy moving on left flank this unit.	Ede informed (I.10)	
10		1005 POC with A Coy registers on enemy inf in civil W/T sta clearing, 903140.		
11		1019 Exercise this area suspended by umpires. Location this unit 905138 in diamond formation.	Ede informed (I.11)	

Lt Col.
Comd 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

45

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO 2/4 2/8 23/21 INF BNS 41 42 Bty

FROM 19 Aust Lp Bde

Originator's Number

0175

Date

28

In Reply to Number

Unit	debussing parties on	basis one O/R per	coy will
travel	at head	bde convey personell RV this	H B
1900 hrs @	42 Bty	rep to the picked up on	Rd at
45 mile	ft		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
BY ANY MEANS:

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1605

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I. 1614

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
F	1715	+	appt								

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.
18

Serial No.
OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

2/4 Lf 15

FROM

19 Aust Lf 15de

Originator's Number

0/2

Date

28

In Reply to Number

Permission granted	use of	VEREY	lights	ft
Area	28	all	informed	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN** BY ANY MEANS:

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1450

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
F	1600										

T.H.I. 1520

T.O.R. 1600

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *46/11/2*
OFFICE DATE STAMP

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

No. of Groups.
GR.

42

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

2/4 2/8 23/21 Bns 42 Bty 3 Sect 23rd Coy 2/47d ambl

FROM

19 Aust Inf Bde

Originator's Number

0/3

Date

28

In Reply to Number

<i>for</i>	<i>exercise</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>convoy</i>	<i>still</i>	<i>approaching</i>
<i>DARWIN</i>	<i>area</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>indication</i>	<i>enemy</i>
<i>landing</i>	<i>area</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>Bde</i>	<i>on</i>	<i>half</i>
<i>hours</i>	<i>notice</i>	<i>to</i>	<i>move</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>2000</i>
<i>hrs</i>					

Advised 19th/10/49

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS.

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1810

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

T.H.I.

1815

T.O.R.

1925

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>F</i>	<i>1904</i>	<i>Rob</i>									

Wt. 32412/1098. 750M. 12/40. P.I. 51-8146

MESSAGE FORM

**CALL
AND
INSTRUC-
TIONS.**

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

Serial No.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

①	unencanned	portion	of	day	ration
plus	one	day	1 pd	ration	and
two	day	res	will	be	carried
②	42	kg	up	to	be
portion	up	35	mile	up	102750

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT **AS WRITTEN**
BY ANY MEANS:

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL
INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST
BE SENT **IN CYPHER**

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

SIGNED

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

No. of Groups
GR.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

2/4 2/8 23/21 bus 41 bty 42 bty

FROM

19 ant inf bus

Originator's Number

0

Date

2/8

In Reply to Number

DEBUSSING	PARTY	⊙	one	off	one
of R	bus	each	2/4	2/8	23/21
41	42	bty	will	process	RV
QUARRY	968082	ant	report	Capt	KERR
⊙	23/21	bus	will	provide	one
30	ant	which	will	pick	up
unit	repo	from	1645	his	on

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS:

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

Received

SIGNED

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.H.I.

at 1630 hrs

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS.

IN

OUT

3 X01

No. of Groups

GR.

70

Serial No.

OFFICE DATE STAMP

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO

2/4 2/8 23/21 1/15 Bds 3 rec 22 fd Coy 2/7 Flt Amb 41 Bty

FROM

19 Aust Lf Bde

Originator's Number

0/174

Date

28

In Reply to Number

<i>For exercise</i>	<i>Enemy convoy now 150 miles NNW Darwin same course</i>
<i>and speed</i>	<i>Our air engaging has sunk one small ship</i>
<i>damaged</i>	<i>and others. If carrying MT is reporting bads</i>
<i>NOT later than 1700 hrs</i>	<i>19 Bde gp at this hrs notice</i>
<i>to move from 1800 hrs</i>	

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS:

IF LIABLE TO BE INTERCEPTED OR FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS, THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

1615

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
<i>F</i>	<i>1721</i>	<i>F. A. [unclear]</i>	<i>[unclear]</i>								

T.H.I. *1620*

T.O.R.

Attached to Log Diary to

NT Force Exercise 28/29 Sep 42



Pr. "D"

Turn off at by 312° 0855 hrs

Unit at 0740 hrs

Turn in 064 hrs.

From Quarry Area Unit in coln

SECRET

Copy No...111

28 Sep 42.

BATTLE CODE FOR NT FORCE TRG EXERCISE WITH TPS NO 4

1. CODE NAMES:- The following Battle Codes will be used :-

HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde - to be notified later.

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	VEKO	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	HOGO
'A' Coy	FOWA	'A' Coy	COSO
'B' Coy	TIBU	'B' Coy	DIJI
'C' Coy	PASI	'C' Coy	ZIBO
'D' Coy	ZIPA	'D' Coy	WOTA
Spare	JOTI	Spare	LOMI
23/21 Aust Inf Bn	SULI	41 Aust Fd Bty	NESA
'A' Coy	LIKU	3 Sec 23 Aust Fd Coy	FIFI
'B' Coy	GODI	2/7 Aust Fd Amb	YOYO
'C' Coy	YAGO		
Spare	BABO		

2. APPOINTMENTS CODE

Comd	FOOT
'G'	SOLE
'Q'	LACE
Sig Offr	FOOT

3. On completion of exercise these codes will be destroyed by fire and this HQ notified by signal.

ACK.

R. Wilmoth
Maj.
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>COPY NO</u>	<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>COPY NO</u>
2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1	BM	9
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2	SC	10
23/21 Aust Inf Bn	3	IO	11
41 Aust Fd Bty	4	Sig Offr	12
3 Sec 23 Aust Fd Coy	5	War Diary	13-14
2/7 Aust Fd Amb	6	File	15
NT Force	7	Spares (for LOs)	17-19
Comd	8		

2/4 Bn

19 AUST INF BDE MOVEMENT TABLE
REF NT FORCE EXERCISE - 28/29 SEP

19 Aust Inf Bde
28 Sep 42.

ROUTE - Main NA Rd to 13 ml pt

TCPs at SP (a) (b) (c) Dis Pt (a) (b)

SP (a) Eridge 64½ ml pt
 (b) 62½ ml pt
 (c) 35 ml pt

Dis Pt (a) 13 ml pt
 (b) HOWARD SPRINGS TURNOFF

mih 15
 vtm 10

Halts - 15 mins from 2145 to 2200 hrs
 Lights - NO lights after 2200 hrs

Serial	Unit	No of Vehs	SP	Time Past Head	Time Past Tail	Time Past Head	Time Past Tail	Dis Pt	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
1	23/21 Aust Inf Bn	23	A	2000	2010	2347	2357	A	
2	2/4 Aust Inf Bn	15	A	2015	2021	0002	0008	A	
3	41 Aust Fd Bty (a)	16	B	2035	2041	0010	0016	A	(a) 41 Fd Bty will join convoy at 62½ ml pt
4	42 Aust Fd Bty (b)	16	C	2240	2246	0028	0034	A	(b) 42 Fd Bty will join convoy at 35 ml pt
5	HQ 19 Aust Inf Bde (c)	23	A	2055	2105	0042	0052	A	(c) incl 3 sec 23 Fd coy & 1st sec 2/7 Fd Am
6	2/8 Aust Inf Bn	12	A	2110	2115	0057	0102	A	(d) Unit 'B' Echs will be Brigaded under comd Bde TO. Serials 1, 5 & 6 will RV opposite Bde HQ by 2015 hrs. Serials 2-4 will RV unit lines and join tail of convoy as it passes unit lines.
7	'B' Echs (d)	25	A	2120	2130	0051	0101	B	

19 Aust Inf Bde.
0/71.
28 Sep 42.

MAP REFERENCE CODE

1. Distinguishing numbers for map sheets will be as for NT Force Trg Exercise No 4 Instn.
2. The following code will be adopted for FORTRESS exercise in accordance with NT Force Trg Instn No 14 Which states :-
 - "7. The vertical column of squares on the left of the map will be lettered in sequence starting with the letter corresponding to the day of the month. Thus on the first of the month the squares from the top left hand corner to the bottom left hand corner would be "A, B, C, D, etc.," On the 26th of the month they would read "Z, A, B, C, etc.,"
 8. Horizontally all squares are numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, etc, from left to right.
 9. Any square may then be designated by a combination of a letter and figure e.g., A5, B3 etc.,
 10. Within any square so designated a place will be pinpointed by two figures - one giving the number of tenths East and the other the number of tenths North.
 11. The map reference sheet number must be given as a prefix.
 12. The complete reference of PACKARD MOB on the 10th day of the month would be D 5234 M7 66. On the 15th day of the month, it would be D 5234 P7 66.
3. To conform with exercise designation of map sheets references "D 5234 M7 66" and "D 5234 P7 66" should be amended to read:- "Sheet 1 M7 66 and Sheet 1 P7 66", respectively.

E. Wilhelm

Maj.
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.

DISTRIBUTION

2/4 Aust Inf Bn
2/8 Aust Inf Bn
23/21 Aust Inf Bn
41 Aust Fd Bty RAA
3 Sec 23 Aust Fd Coy
2/7 Aust Fd Amb
File

15/25/28/9

2/4 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN NO 6

27 SEP 42

Copy No 10

Ref Maps DARWIN 4 mls to 1 ins
DARWIN AND ENVIRONS 1 ins to 1 ml
Sheets 2,3 and 5

1. Infm 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will take part in NE Force Trg Exercise with tps No 4 in DARWIN FORTRESS AREA On 28/29 Sep 42. The exercise will conclude not later than 1600 hrs 29 Sep 42.
2. Warning Order 2/4 Aust Inf Bn will be prepared to move at one hour's notice from 0830 hrs 28 Sep 42. Coys will continue with usual programme on morning of 28 Sep 42 until notice of move is given.
3. Allotment of Unit Tpt.

2 1/c	1X1 ton	Res Mortar Amn	1X3 ton
Sigs	1X1 ton	QM	2X3 ton
Office	1X1 ton	Rations	1X2 ton
TO	1X1 ton	Water Rations	1X3 ton
RAP	1X3 ton	Pet	1X2 ton
"A" Coy	1X3 ton	Water Carts	2
"B" Coy	1X3 ton	Mechanics	1X3 ton
"C" Coy	1X3 ton		
"D" Coy	1X3 ton		
HQ Coy	1X3 ton		

The total pers of a Coy A Ech truck will at no time exceed five.

4. Allotment of Tp Carrying MT

"A" Coy	4	(if required carry 10 pers from "A" Coy)
"B" Coy	4	
"C" Coy	4	
"D" Coy	4	
HQ Coy } BnHQ }	4	

5. SP "B" Coy br

6. Order of March

"B" Coy "A" Coy BnHQ HQ Coy "D" Coy "C" Coy

7. Amn

- (a) All ball amn will be withdrawn from all tps prior to commencement of exercise. Certificate to this effect will reach BnHQ by 1000 hrs 28 Sep 42
- (b) 1000 rounds per LMG and 50 rounds per rifle will be carried boxed on A Ech tpt.
- (c) Allocation of blank amn : 100 rounds per rifle Coy

8. Medical One NCO and eight (8) OR plus one amb waggon will be att to RMO during exercise. 2/7 Fd Amb will ration this party.

9. Pet

- (a) All vehs will carry tank filled and pet, oil and water cans filled.
- (b) Res of 50 mls per veh will be carried.

10. Rations

- (a) One days res ration will be carried on the man.
- (b) Two days res ration will be carried in A Ech tpt

2/4 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTALION ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS NO 5 (Contd)

(e) Rations for consumption 28 Sep and 29 Sep 42 will be issued to Coys by QM on 27 Sep 42.

(d) Rations for pers remaining in camp will be delivered to HQ Coy kitchen before unit moves from Camp Area

11. Rear Party

(a) Rifle Coys will leave one NCO and three (3) OR for Coy Line Gd.

(b) Duty Coy will leave Bn Gd as directed by RSM

(c) HQ Coy and BnHQ as usual for exercise (Pnr Pl and Reinfts stay in camp; Sig School in Exercise)

12. Location Statements - Usual location statement to reach BnHQ by 2000 hrs 27 Sep 42.

13. March Discipline - Offrs and NCOs are responsible for march discipline of the tps during movement.

14. Water

Water Points are as follows :-

2 cks - BLACK JUNGLE	085035	Sheet 1
HOWARD R (Crossing)	096090	" 5
Donald's Lagoon	083019	" 1
ADELAIDE R Upstream from	092024	" 1
MARRAKAI Crossing	092014	" 1
MARRAKAI LAGOON	092015	" 1
Western Lagoon of HEATHER Gp	084005	DARWIN 4mls - 1 ins
HOWARD R	095090	Sheet 5
HOWARD SPRING Pump Sta	065091	" 5
KINGMAN'S LAGOON	925125	" 2
On Pipe Line		

15. RP RP will police water points that are within unit area at any time.

16. RAAF Friendly A/C will fly with wheels lowered

17. DRESS

Shirts and shorts
 Battle Order less steel helmet
 Trousers SD will be carried
 Hats KP will be worn
 Mosquito nets will be taken
 Umpires will wear white hat bands

18. MAP SHEETS

Distinguishing numbers for map sheets will be :-

DARWIN	4 mls to 1 ins	Exercise Designation Sheet 1
DARWIN AND ENVIRONS	1 ins to 1 ml	Sheet 2
	Sheet 2	Sheet 3
	Sheet 5	Sheet 3

19. Nos 3 and 4 Pls move by separate instr

P. Maddison
 Capt.
 Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bde

DISTRIBUTION

"A" Coy	HQ Coy	IO	QM	File
"B" Coy	CO	1 Pl	TO	War Diary
"G" Coy	2 i/c	3 Pl	RMO	
"D" Coy	Adjt	4 Pl	RSM	

Appendix to War Diary for Sep. 42.

Def. Works carried out by 2/4 Aust Int Bn
in DARWIN

Contents: -

Bde Instr ref def. wks

Works tables and progress reports 22-26 Sep 42

Progress Map.

APPX 'C'

27 1929

--	--	--

Please quote this number when replying.

DARWIN
Head-Quarters

Australian Military Forces—1st Military District.

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--	--

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

C. 2000

Mr. J. H. ...
...
...
...
...

19 AUST INF BDE TRG INSTN NO 8

Ref Map DARWIN 2" to 1 mile.

OBJECT

- 1. 19 Aust Inf Bde and 3 Sec 23 Aust Fd Coy will prepare defs in Frt from 21 to 26 Sep.

GENERAL

- 2. Special instns for def work are contained in Appx 'A' att.

PRIORITY

- 3. (a) Tactical wiring of perimeter.
(b) Construction of weapon pits.
(c) Protective wiring of sec ampl localities.

WIRING

- 4. Hi-low wire will be used for both tactical and protective wiring.

WEAPON PITS

- 5. Weapon pits will be of the two man type and will be developed in accordance with the specifications given in Inf Minor Tactics 1941 Appx 'E'.

BDE WKS OFFR

- 6. Bde Wks Offr is Lieut E. BALFOUR.

RETURNS

- 7. (a) It is intended to gain the maximum trg value in preparation of work tables and, consistent with para, 1, to provide facilities for daily swimming.
(b) Work tables will accordingly be carefully prepared and submitted by 2100 hrs for the day following. }
(c) Plans of work will be submitted as for (b).
(d) Progress of work completed will be submitted in two parts.
 (i) Days work
 (ii) Work to date by 2100 hrs daily
(e) Tools and material required will be notified by 1200 hrs daily on day preceding.

TPT

- 8. Units will provide tpt as directed by Bde Wks Offr for requirements in para 7 (e).

PAD

- 9. (a) Blackout
(b) Slit trenches will be dug where required.

RE 9000	SALVAGE	E
---------	---------	---

DALWIN
HEAD-QUARTERS

- 10. (a) Salvage.
(b) Waste NOT suitable for salvage.

Australian War Memorial District

11.

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

(p) Please quote this number when replying.

Please quote this number when replying.

201400	E	
--------	---	--

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

- (p) 2114
- (e) 2120

BVD

- (e) 2120

2120

- (e) 2120
- (ii) 2120
- (i) 2120

- (d) 2120
- (c) 2120

- (p) 2120

- (e) 2120

2120

- (e) 2120

2120

- (e) 2120

2120

- (e) 2120

2120

- (e) 2120
- (p) 2120
- (e) 2120

2120

- (e) 2120

2120

- (e) 2120

2120

- (e) 2120

2120

2120

SECRET

SECRET

XX.

ENTERTAINMENTS

- 11. Details of cinemas, concert parties and swimming facilities will be notified by Bde Amenities Offr.

BUILDING MATERIAL

- 12. Instns will be issued from time to time of building material available to units.

J. Boyle Lieut.
for. Maj.
BM 19 Aust Inf Bde.

DISTRIBUTION

COPY NO

2/4 Aust Inf Bn	1
2/8 Aust Inf Bn	2
23/21 Aust Inf Bn	3
3 Sec 23 Aust Fd Coy	4
Frnt Comd	5
Comd	6
BM	7
SC	8
Wks Offr	9
War Diary	10 - 11
File	12

21 2920

--	--	--

Please quote this number when ordering.

DARWIN
HEAD-QUARTERS

Australian Military Forces—1st Military District.

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

Three empty rectangular boxes for a reference number.

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

LTJG
Maj DICKA
Maj OLL
2C
BK
Comd
Plt Comd
2 Sec 52 Vnsp Bn Coy
S2/SJ Vnsp Inf Bn
S/S Vnsp Inf Bn
S/S Vnsp Inf Bn

JS
JO - JJ
8
8
4
2
2
1

DISTRIBUTION

COYA NO

BW JS Vnsp Inf Bde
Maj

[Handwritten signature]

JS* Inactive will be issued from time to time of printing material

PRINTING MATERIAL

II* Details of schemes, concert parties and swimming societies will be notified by the appropriate office.

ENTERTAINMENT

III*

- (a) Tactical wire will be sited at no greater distance than 60 yds from forward posts.
- (b) Tactical wire must NOT be sited in ground dead to the fire of the defence, and will be traced to miss any such dead areas.
- (c) All tactical wire will, as a principle, be covered by small arms fire.
- (d) Wire obstacles will be of the Hi-Low type, but long pickets will be so driven in that NOT more than 2'6" of the picket protrudes above ground level. In cases where such penetration of the long picket is impossible, the wire will be affixed to the picket at no greater height than 2'6" from the ground.

A generous quantity of lengths of short wire hanging loosely from the obstacle wires will be affixed to ensure greater stopping value of the obstacle.

- (e) Weapon Pits will be sited to give section posts all round defence. Each weapon pit will be pegged and spit-locked. Before digging commences, Frt Comd, or if responsibility is decentralized by Frt Comd, local comds will check the location and type of weapon pit to be dug.

The location of the weapon pit will then be recorded on a battle map and receive a number for identification purposes.

- (f) NOT until Frt Comd is satisfied that the section posts are sited in the best tactical position and their fire tasks coordinated with those sections on the right and left, will he give authority for digging to commence.
- (g) There must then be a definite plan of development within the section post. The Comd must decide in what sequence will the weapon pits be dug. As a principle, forward posts should be completed before those in depth, unless labour permits of all posts being dug simultaneously.
- (h) No protective wire will be erected until tactical wire, weapon pits, MMG and LMG posts etc., are completed. Completion includes the necessary camouflage measures.
- (i) Sangars will NOT be built without the express authority of the Frt Comd.
- (j) No digging of weapon pits or slit trenches, other than those covered in para (e) will be authorised.

Slit trenches for PAD will be dug under unit arrangements and a separate plan evolved by Frt Comd. These slit trenches will be dug in close proximity to mens sleeping quarters, and as such, should NOT form part of the Frt Defence Works.



Defence
Head-Quarters

Australian Military Forces—1st Military District

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--	--

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

- and the amount of the 7th Military District Defence Force.
The following provisions shall apply to the 7th Military District Defence Force and to the 7th Military District Defence Force.
These provisions shall apply to the 7th Military District Defence Force and to the 7th Military District Defence Force.
- (1) The provisions of the 7th Military District Defence Force, other than those of the 7th Military District Defence Force.
- (2) The provisions of the 7th Military District Defence Force, other than those of the 7th Military District Defence Force.
- (3) The provisions of the 7th Military District Defence Force, other than those of the 7th Military District Defence Force.
- (4) The provisions of the 7th Military District Defence Force, other than those of the 7th Military District Defence Force.
- (5) The provisions of the 7th Military District Defence Force, other than those of the 7th Military District Defence Force.
- (6) The provisions of the 7th Military District Defence Force, other than those of the 7th Military District Defence Force.
- (7) The provisions of the 7th Military District Defence Force, other than those of the 7th Military District Defence Force.
- (8) The provisions of the 7th Military District Defence Force, other than those of the 7th Military District Defence Force.
- (9) The provisions of the 7th Military District Defence Force, other than those of the 7th Military District Defence Force.
- (10) The provisions of the 7th Military District Defence Force, other than those of the 7th Military District Defence Force.

VBXX IV.

SECRET

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--	--

St 5836

*Head-Quarters,
Darwin.*

PRO FORMA

PROGRESS REPORT

VESTRY'S AREA

(8 Aust Inf Bn)

PERIOD ENDING 1200 hrs 10 SEPT 42

GENERAL

During the last 48 hrs the following works have been completed:-

- (a) 1000 yards protective wiring (See Trace)
- (b) Clearing, 700 yds in area shaded on trace
- (c) Weapon Pits No's 1-16 completed 100 %
- (d) Tactical wiring.

TABLE OF WORKS COMPLETED , PROJECTED AND UNDER CONSTRUCTION

POST NO	Projected or Sighted	Digging %	WIRING Protective
1	Sited	100%	80%
2	"	100%	80%
3	"	58%	80%
4	Projected	-	-
5	"	-	-

MAPS AND TRACES

WORKS TABLE 2/4 AUST INF BN

EAST POINT AREA

22 SEP 42

ITEM	NATURE OF WORK	NUMBER OF WORKERS	TIME	QUANTITY	TASK PER MAN HOUR	REMARKS
1	Brush cutting	28	196	4900 sq yds	25 sq yds)	The completion of this task is dependent on the supply of tools.
2	Clearing	47	329	4112 sq yds	12½ sq yds)	

LARRAKEYAH AREA

ITEM	NATURE OF WORK	NUMBER OF WORKERS	TIME	QUANTITY	TASK PER MAN HOUR	REMARKS
1	Brush cutting	16	112	2800 sq yds	25 sq yds)	In this area there is a large quantity of brush on the ground ready to be stacked and burnt. Brush cutting will be increased as tools become available
2	Clearing	150	1050	13152 sq yds	12½ sq yds)	

MAGAZINE AREA

ITEM	NATURE OF WORK	MUNBER OF WORKERS	TIME	QUANTITY	TASK PER MAN HOUR	REMARKS
1	Brush cutting	7	49	1225 sq yds	25 sq yds)	The digging in this area is extremely hard.
2	Clearing and	14	98	1470 sq yds	15 sq yds)	
3	burning Digging	34	238	476 cub ft	2 cub ft)	
4	Filling in and carting spoil	10	70	700 cub ft	10 cub ft)	

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--

St 5836

In extremely high
 are distributed in this area

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Remarks
1	Blower carting	1	40	1000 cbr lb	10 cbr lb	
2	Dressing	24	828	440 cbr lb	48 cbr lb	
3	Clothing and padding	14	88	1440 ad 2ga	12 ad 2ga	
4	Blower carting	1	40	1882 ad 2ga	52 ad 2ga	

The trees become scattered
 cutting will be increased
 expected very much. Blower
 on the ground ready to be
 used as quantity of plants
 in this area there is

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Remarks
5	Clothing	120	1020	12122 ad 2ga	122 ad 2ga	
6	Blower carting	12	112	8800 ad 2ga	82 ad 2ga	

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Remarks
7	Clothing	44	280	4112 ad 2ga	122 ad 2ga	
8	Blower carting	88	180	2800 ad 2ga	82 ad 2ga	

St 5836

The trees become scattered
 cutting will be increased
 expected very much. Blower
 on the ground ready to be
 used as quantity of plants
 in this area there is

The trees become scattered
 cutting will be increased
 expected very much. Blower
 on the ground ready to be
 used as quantity of plants
 in this area there is

WORK TABLE 2/4 AUST INF BN (Contd)

22 Sep 62

RAILWAY HILL AREA

ITEM	NATURE OF WORK	NUMBER OF WORKERS	TIME	QUANTITY	TASK PER MAN HOUR	REMARKS
1	Brush cutting	3	21	525 sq yds	25 sq yds) If tools become available) brush cutting will be increased) in this area.
2	Clearing	76	532 533	7980 sq yds	15 yds	

W. J. Hart
 Lieut.
2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer.

Australian Military Forces - 1st Military District

Dairies
 Head-Quarters

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

In extremely urgent cases
 the following instructions apply

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	COMPLIMENTARY	NAME HOME
1	1	40	100000	100000
2	24	828	400000	400000
3	14	88	140000	140000
4	1	40	100000	100000

The following persons have been
 appointed to the following posts

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	COMPLIMENTARY	NAME HOME
1	1	1020	100000	100000
2	1	111	100000	100000

The following persons have been
 appointed to the following posts

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	COMPLIMENTARY	NAME HOME
1	1	280	100000	100000
2	1	180	100000	100000

58 283 43

100000 100000 100000

100000 100000 100000

WORKS TABLE 2/4 AUST INF BN

23 Sep 42

ITEM	NATURE OF WORK	NUMBERS OF WORKERS	TIME	QUANTITY	TASK PER MAN HOUR	REMARKS
<u>EAST POINT AREA</u>						
1	Brush cutting	30	210	5,250 sq yds	25 sq yds	Owing to the green nature of the scrub it is impossible to dispose of debris by burning, consequently debris is being stacked ready for burning.
2	Clearing	38	266	4,500 " "	17 " "	
<u>LARRAKEYAH AREA</u>						
1	Brush cutting	18	126	3,150 sq yds	25 sq yds	It is necessary to drill this country and sinking will be very slow.
2	Clearing	87	609	7,612 " "	12½ " "	
3	Filling in and bomb craters	10	70	700 cubic ft	10 cubic ft	
<u>MAGAZINE AREA</u>						
1	Brush Clearing	6	42	2,100 Sq Yds	50 Sq Yds	It is necessary to drill this country and sinking will be very slow.
2	Digging	6	42	140 Cub Ft	2 Cub Ft	
3	Clearing	33	231	5,774 Sq Yds	25 Sq Yds	
4	Loading Party	6	24			
<u>RAILWAY HILL AREA</u>						
1	Brush Cutting	11	77	3,850 Sq Yds	50 Sq Yds	The completion of this task is dependent on the further supply of tools.
2	Clearing	48	336	8,400 " "	25 " "	

476

503

339

413

Lieut
 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer.

D. J. ...
 ...

WILLIAM ...
 ...

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--

St 5836

In extremely high
 are distributed in this area

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Remarks
1	Blower carting	1	40	1882 ad 2da	52 ad 2da	
2	Cleaning and repairing	14	88	1440 ad 2da	12 ad 2da	
3	Ditching	24	828	4400 ad 2da	38 ad 2da	
4	Carting gravel filling in and	10	40	1000 ad 2da	10 ad 2da	

The work done in this
 district will be increased
 as the season advances. Work
 will be done in this
 district as well as in the
 other districts.

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Remarks
5	Cleaning	120	1020	12128 ad 2da	128 ad 2da	
6	Blower carting	12	112	8800 ad 2da	88 ad 2da	

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Remarks
7	Cleaning	44	280	4118 ad 2da	128 ad 2da	
8	Blower carting	88	180	2800 ad 2da	88 ad 2da	

St 5836

RECEIVED
 10/10/1918
 10/10/1918

AREA ENGINEER

PROGRESS REPORT

Please quote this number when replying

--	--	--

Period ending 1600 hrs 22 Sep 42.

EAST PT AREA

General

During the last 24 hrs the following works have been completed:-

- (a) Brush cutting 6000 sq yds
- (b) Stacked and cleared 4000 sq yds
- (c) No burning was possible owing to nature of debris

LAURAKYAH AREA

General

- (a) Tree felling 2900 sq yds (NOT yet stacked)
- (b) Brush cutting 15000 sq yds
- (c) Filling in holes and bomb craters 540 cubic ft
- (d) Iron recovery 3 burnt buildings cleared and stacked
- (e) Digging 2 weapon pits 50% dug - awaiting drilling material
3 weapon pits unblocked - awaiting approval of Frt Comd

MAGAZINE AREA

General

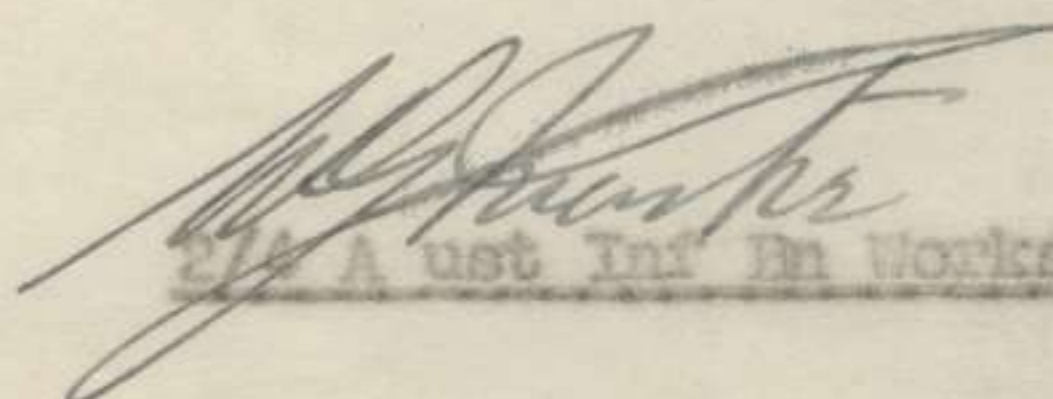
- (a) Brush cutting 4000 sq yds

Post No	Projected or sited	Digging %	Wiring	Cable	Remarks
1, 6, 7, 9, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19	sited	100%	NIL	NIL	
2, 4, 5, 8	sited	80%	NIL	NIL	
11, 12, 13, 14	sited	15%	NIL	NIL	Will have to be blown
3	sited	NIL	NIL	NIL	Will have to be re-sited

RAILWAY HILL AREA

General

- (a) Brush cutting and burning off 15000 sq yds 50% completed.


 Lt Col J. H. Hunter
 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Offr
 Lieut

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--

St 5836

In extremely high
 are distributed in this area

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Remarks
1	Blower carting	1	40	1000 cbr lf	10 cbr lf	
2	Dressing padding	24	828	440 cbr lf	48 cbr lf	
3	Clothing and	14	88	1440 ad 2qa	12 ad 2qa	
4	Blower carting	1	40	1882 ad 2qa	52 ad 2qa	

The trees become scattered
 cutting will be increased
 expected very much. Blower
 on the ground ready to be
 used for quantity of plants
 in this area where there is

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Remarks
5	Clothing	120	1020	12122 ad 2qa	122 ad 2qa	
6	Blower carting	12	112	8800 ad 2qa	82 ad 2qa	

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Remarks
7	Clothing	44	280	4112 ad 2qa	122 ad 2qa	
8	Blower carting	88	180	2800 ad 2qa	82 ad 2qa	

St 5836

The trees become scattered
 cutting will be increased
 expected very much. Blower
 on the ground ready to be
 used for quantity of plants
 in this area where there is

The trees become scattered
 cutting will be increased
 expected very much. Blower
 on the ground ready to be
 used for quantity of plants
 in this area where there is

WORKS TABLE 2/4 AUST INF BN

24 SEP 42

ITEM	NATURE OF WORK	NUMBER OF WORKERS	TIME	QUANTITY	TASK PER MAN HOUR	REMARKS
<u>EAST POINT AREA</u>						
	Brush Cutting	35	210	10,000 sq yds	48 sq yds approx	
	Clearing	40	240	5,000 sq yds	21 Sq yds "	

<u>LARRAKEYAH AREA</u>						
	Brush Cutting	34	238	15,000 sq yds	63 sq yds approx	
	Tree Felling	25	175	6,900 sq yds	39 sq yds "	
	Excavating	10	70	126 cub ft	2 cub ft	
	Filling in	15	105	525 cub ft	5 cub ft	

<u>MAGAZINE AREA</u>						
	Brush Cutting	12	84	4,200 sq yds	50 sq yds	
	Clearing	26	162	4,050 sq yds	25 sq yds	
	Wiring	10	70	700 yds	10 yds per hr	This includes carrying wire from central dump
	Drilling and Blowing	6	42	42 cub ft	1 cub ft	Using hand drills
	Loading Party	6	42			530 coils wire, 1,100 Long pickets, 1,100 Short pickets

<u>RAILWAY HILL AREA</u>						
	Brush Cutting (Mangroves)	25	175	2,625 sq yds	15 sq yds	
	Clearing	35	245	3,750 sq yds	15 sq yds	Burning is difficult owing to green wet timber

Lieut.
 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer.

District
 4th
 Force
 1st
 Division
 Australian

District
 Head-Quarters

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

In extremely urgent cases
 the following instructions apply

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
1	1	1	1	1
2	14	28	28	28
3	24	328	328	328
4	10	40	40	40

The following instructions apply
 in all cases where the number of
 members is less than 10

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
5	120	120	120	120
6	12	12	12	12

The following instructions apply
 in all cases where the number of
 members is 10 or more

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
7	44	280	280	280
8	38	180	180	180

The following instructions apply
 in all cases where the number of
 members is 10 or more

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
9	10	10	10	10

St 5836

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES—7th MILITARY DISTRICT

HEAD-QUARTERS DARWIN

PROGRESS REPORT

23 SEP 42

2/4 AUST INF BN

FOR PERIOD 0830 HRS 23 SEP - 1600 HRS 23 SEP 42

EAST POINT AREA

General

During the last 24 hours the following works have been completed :-

- (a) Brush Cutting 11,500 sq yds
- (b) Stacked and Cleared 5,500 sq yds
- (c) No burning was possible owing to the green nature of the debris debris.

LARRAKEYAH AREA

General

- (a) Brush Cutting 15,000 sq yds
- (b) Tree Felling 2,400 sq yds
- (c) Stacking Heavy Timber 2,900 sq yds
- (d) Stacking and Burning Brambles 1,200 sq yds

MAGAZINE AREA

General

- (a) Brush Cutting 9,000 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 9,000 sq yds
- (c) Digging 2 weapon pits hand drilled and ready for blowing
- (d) Spoil Carting 150 cub ft spoil carted in trucks
- (e) Loading Party 100 coils wire, 700 pickets to area
- (f) Burning A considerable area of old mangroves were burnt off

RAILWAY HILL AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 3,750 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 3,750 sq yds

[Handwritten Signature]
 Lt. Col.
 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer.

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

The following are the names of the personnel who are serving in the 7th Military District at the present time.

NAME	REGIMENT	COMPANY	GRADE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE OF ENTRY	REMARKS
1	1st	1st	Private	1	1/1/41	
2	2nd	2nd	Private	2	2/2/41	
3	3rd	3rd	Private	3	3/3/41	
4	4th	4th	Private	4	4/4/41	

NAME	REGIMENT	COMPANY	GRADE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE OF ENTRY	REMARKS
5	5th	5th	Private	5	5/5/41	
6	6th	6th	Private	6	6/6/41	
7	7th	7th	Private	7	7/7/41	

NAME	REGIMENT	COMPANY	GRADE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE OF ENTRY	REMARKS
8	8th	8th	Private	8	8/8/41	
9	9th	9th	Private	9	9/9/41	
10	10th	10th	Private	10	10/10/41	

NAME	REGIMENT	COMPANY	GRADE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE OF ENTRY	REMARKS
11	11th	11th	Private	11	11/11/41	
12	12th	12th	Private	12	12/12/41	

St 5836

THE AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1022167

PROGRESSIVE PROGRESS REPORT

23 SEP 42

2/4 AUST INF BN

FOR PERIOD ENDING 1600 HRS 23 SEP 42

EAST POINT AREA

General -

To the above date the 2/4 Aust Inf Bn has completed the following work

- (a) Brush Cutting 17500 sq yds
- (b) Cleared - Stacked 9500 " "
- (c) No burning has been possible owing to the green nature of the debris

LARRAKEEYAH AREA

General -

- (a) Brush Cutting 30,000 sq yds
- (b) Tree Felling 5,300 sq yds
- (c) Stacking Heavy Timber 2,900 sq yds
- (d) Digging 2 Weapon pits 50%
- (e) Filling Bobm Craters and Holes 540 cub ft
- (f) Iron Recovery 3 Buildings cleared and stacked.

MAGAZINE AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 13,000 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 9,000 sq yds

POST NO	PROJECTED OR SITED	DIGGING %	CAMFLG	WIRING	REMARKS
1,6,3,7, 9,10,15 16,17,18 19.	Sited	100%	N11	N11	
2,4,5,8	Sited	80%	N11	N11	Will have to be blown
11,12, 13,14	Sited	15%	N11	N11	Posts Nos 11,12 have been drilled ready for blowing

RAILWAY HILL AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 11,250 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 11,250 sq yds

[Signature]
 Lieut.
 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer.

RE 9820

--	--	--

Please quote this number when referring.

DISTRICT
 HEAD-QUARTERS

Australian Military Forces—1st Military District

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
1	1	1940	1	1940	
2	2	1940	2	1940	
3	3	1940	3	1940	
4	4	1940	4	1940	

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
5	5	1940	5	1940	
6	6	1940	6	1940	

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
7	7	1940	7	1940	
8	8	1940	8	1940	

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
9	9	1940	9	1940	
10	10	1940	10	1940	

58 255 43

RECEIVED
1940

58 255 43

WORKS TABLE 2/4 AUST INF BN

25 SEP 42


ITEM	NATURE OF WORK	NO OF WORKERS	TIME	QUANTITY	TASK PER MAN HOUR	REMARKS
<u>EAST POINT AREA</u>						
1	Brush Cutting	35	210	10,000 sq yds	48 sq yds	A further change in this area has been ordered by Maj McDONALD, B C, EAST POINT and is shown by sketches submitted
2	Clearing	40	240	5,000	21 sq yds	

<u>LARRAKEYAH AREA</u>						
1	BRUSH Cutting	12	84	2,520 sq yds	30 sq yds	1 Coy of 2/4 Aust Inf Bn to commence work on this area at 0830 hrs 25 Sep 42
2	Clearing	50	350	5,220 sq yds	15 sq yds	
3	Filling in pits	28	196	1,960 ^{cu} yds	10 cub ft	

<u>LARRAKEYAH AREA</u>						
1	Digging	26	182	170 cub ft	1 cub ft	Approx
2	Tree Felling	12	84	5,000 sq yds	60 sq yds	
3	Brush Cutting	26	462	20,000 sq yds	43 sq yds	
4	Wiring	20	140	500 yds	4 yds	

<u>MAGAZINE AREA</u>						
1	Wiring	11	77	300 yds		1 cub ft
2	Drilling	6	42	42 cub ft		
3	Brush Cutting	12	84	4,200 sq yds	50 sq yds	
4	Clearing	32	224	5,600 sq yds	25 sq yds	

<u>RAILWAY HILL AREA</u>						
1	Brush Cutting	12	84	1,500 sq yds	18 sq yds	
2	Clearing	48	336	10,000 sq yds	30 sq yds	


 Lieut.
 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer

PROGRESSIVE PROGRESS REPORT

2/4 AUST INF BN

24 SEP 42.

For Period Ending 1600 hrs 24 Sep 42

EAST POINT AREA

General

To the above date the 2/4 Aust Inf Bn has completed the following work :-

- (a) Brush Cutting 30,000 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 16,500 sq yds
- (c) No burning has been possible owing to the green nature of the debris.

LARRAKERAH AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 44,000 sq yds
- (b) Tree Felling 12,000 sq yds
- (c) Digging 2 weapan pits 50%, equal 36 cub ft. 86 cub ft.
- (d) Filling in Bomb Craters 670 cub ft
- (e) Iron Recovery 3 buildings cleared and stacked
- (f) Stacking Heavy Timber 2,900 sq yds

MAGAZINE AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 18,200 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 14,000 sq yds
- (c) Filling in 1,000 cub ft
- (d) Loading Party 500 wire, 2,200 pickets
- (e) Blowing Stumps 10 large stumps blown
- (f) Spoil Carting 150 cub ft

POST NO	PROJECTED OR DIGGING CAMPLG SITED	%	REMARKS
1 - 10			
15 - 19		100 %	
11, 12, 13			
14		40%	Will have to be blown

RAILWAY HILL AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 15,000 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 15,350 sq yds

[Signature]
 Ident.
 2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer.

FORM 100

--	--	--

Darwin
 Head-Quarters

Australian Military Forces—1st Military District

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

St 5836

--	--

In extremely heavy
 the following in this order

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Total
1	Blower carting	1	40	1882	20	37640
2	Cleaning and repairing	14	88	1440	12	17280
3	Dressing	24	88	440	10	4400
4	Carting in and out	10	40	100	10	1000

REMARKS

MAN HOURS
LAST YEAR

QUANTITY

TIME

NUMBER OF
MEN

VOLUME OF WORK

AREA SURVEYED

The area to be surveyed
 will be increased
 and the amount of
 work done will be
 increased accordingly

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Total
1	Blower carting	1	40	1882	20	37640
2	Cleaning	12	88	1212	12	14544

REMARKS

MAN HOURS
LAST YEAR

QUANTITY

TIME

NUMBER OF
MEN

VOLUME OF WORK

AREA SURVEYED

The area to be surveyed
 will be increased
 and the amount of
 work done will be
 increased accordingly

No.	Name of Work	Number of	Time	Quantity	Rate	Total
1	Blower carting	1	40	1882	20	37640
2	Cleaning	12	88	1212	12	14544

REMARKS

MAN HOURS
LAST YEAR

QUANTITY

TIME

NUMBER OF
MEN

VOLUME OF WORK

AREA SURVEYED

The area to be surveyed
 will be increased
 and the amount of
 work done will be
 increased accordingly

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

PROGRESS REPORT

24 SEP 42

2/4 Aust Inf Bn

FOR PERIOD 0830 HRS -1630 HRS 24 SEP 42

EAST POINT AREA

GENERAL

During the last 24 hrs the following works have been completed

- (a) BRUSH CUTTING 12,500 sq yds
- (b) CLEARING 7,000 sq yds

LARRAKYAH AREA

GENERAL

- (a) BRUSH CUTTING 14,000 sq yds
- (b) TREE FELLING 6,900 sq yds
- (c) DIGGING 86 cub ft
- (d) FILLING IN 130 cub ft

MAGAZINE AREA

GENERAL

- (a) BRUSH CUTTING 5,200 sq yds
- (b) CLEARING 5,000 sq yds
- (c) DIGGING 40 cub ft
- (d) FILLING IN 850 cub ft
- (e) DRILLING & BLOWING 36 cub ft
- (f) LOADING PARTY 400 wire, 2,200 pickets
- (g) BLOWING STUMPS 10 large stumps blown

RA ILWAY HILL AREA

- (a) BRUSH CUTTING 3,750 sq yds
- (b) CLEARING 4100 sq yds

[Signature] Lieut.
2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer

21 2830

--	--	--

Printed date this number when required

Damon
 Head-Quarters

Australian Military Forces—1st Military District

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
1	1	1940	1	1940	
2	2	1940	2	1940	
3	3	1940	3	1940	
4	4	1940	4	1940	

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
5	5	1940	5	1940	
6	6	1940	6	1940	

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
7	7	1940	7	1940	
8	8	1940	8	1940	

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
9	9	1940	9	1940	
10	10	1940	10	1940	

58 255 43

RECEIVED
1940

58 255 43

WORKS TABLE 2/4 AUST INF BN

26 SEP 42

ITEM	NATURE OF WORK	NUMBER OF WORKERS	TIME	QUANTITY	TASK PER MAN HOUR	REMARKS
<u>EAST POINY AREA</u>						
1	Brush Cutting	35	105	4,200 sq yds	40 sq yds)	No boring has been possible in this area
2	Clearing	40	120	1,800 sq yds	15 sq yds)	
<u>LARRAKEYAH AREA (2)</u>						
1	Brush Cutting	12	36	1,080 sq yds	30 sq yds)	Work to be completed by 1 Coy 2/8 Aust Inf Bn.
2	Clearing	50	150	2,250 sq yds	15 sq yds)	
3	Filling in	20	60	480 cub ft	8 cub ft)	
<u>LARRAKEYAH AREA (1)</u>						
1	Brush Cutting	25	75	3,000 sq yds	40 sq yds	
2	Tree Felling	25	75	4,500 sq yds	60 sq yds	
3	Digging	20	60	120 cub ft	2 cub ft	
4	Clearing	21	63	945 sq yds	15 sq yds	
<u>MAGAZINE AREA</u>						
1	Brush Cutting	12	36	1,800 sq yds	50 sq yds	
2	Clearing	30	90	2,250 sq yds	25 sq yds	
3	Wiring	11	33	50 yds	-	
4	Drilling and Blowing	6	18	18 cub ft	1 cub ft	
5	Blowing Stumps	2	6	10 stumps	-	
<u>RAILWAY HILL AREA</u>						
1	Brush Cutting	26	78	1,170 sq yds	15 sq yds	
2	Clearing	27	81	972 sq yds	12 sq yds	

362

159

[Signature]
Lieut
2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer

Dunlop
High-Density

Australian War Memorial

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

In extremely urgent cases
 the following instructions apply

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
1	1	1	1	1
2	14	28	28	28
3	24	328	328	328
4	10	40	40	40

The following personnel are
 attached to the unit

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
1	1	1	1	1
2	120	120	120	120
3	1	1	1	1

The following personnel are
 attached to the unit

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
1	1	1	1	1
2	44	28	28	28
3	88	188	188	188

The following personnel are
 attached to the unit

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
1	1	1	1	1
2	1	1	1	1

28 28 28

10 10 10

10 10 10

2/4 AUST INF BN

For Period 0830 hrs 25 Sep - 1600 hrs 25 Sep 42.

EAST POINT AREA

General

During the last 24 hrs the following works have been completed :-

- (a) Brush Cutting 11,000 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 5,000 sq yds

LARRAKEYAH AREA (2)

General

- (a) Brush Cutting 2,000 sq yds
- (b) Timber Felling 6,000 sq yds
- (c) Filling in 1,500 cub ft

LARRAKEYAH AREA (1)

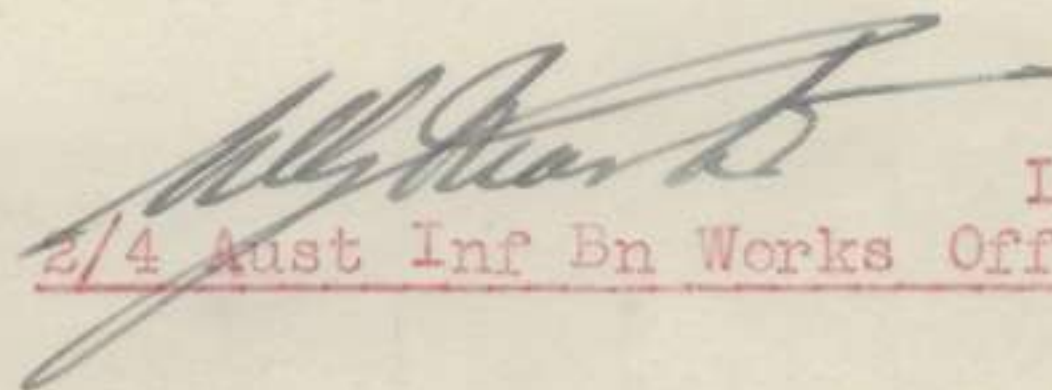
- (a) Brush Cutting 26,000 sq yds
- (b) Tree Felling 4,000 sq yds
- (c) Digging 187 cub ft
- (d) Filling In 130 cub ft

MAGAZINE AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 6,500 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 8,000 sq yds
- (c) Blowing and Drilling 36 cub ft
- (d) Wiring 100 yds
- (e) Stump Blowing 15 stumps blown out

RAILWAY HILL AREA

- (a) Clearing 4,500 sq yds
- (b) Brush Cutting 4,500 sq yds
- (c) Burning Off 1,500 sq yds


Lieut.
2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer.

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
1	1	1940	1	1940	
2	2	1940	2	1940	
3	3	1940	3	1940	
4	4	1940	4	1940	

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
5	5	1940	5	1940	
6	6	1940	6	1940	

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
7	7	1940	7	1940	
8	8	1940	8	1940	

NAME	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	NUMBER OF MONTHS	DATE	REMARKS
9	9	1940	9	1940	
10	10	1940	10	1940	

58 255 43

RECEIVED
1940

58 255 43

PROGRESS REPORT

25 SEP 42

2/4 AUST INF BN

For Period 0830 hrs 25 Sep - 1600 hrs 25 Sep 42.

EAST POINT AREA

General

During the last 24 hrs the following works have been completed :-

- (a) Brush Cutting 11,000 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 5,000 sq yds

LARRAKEYAH AREA (2)

General

- (a) Brush Cutting 2,000 sq yds
- (b) Timber Felling 6,000 sq yds
- (c) Filling in 1,500 cub ft

LARRAKEYAH AREA (1)

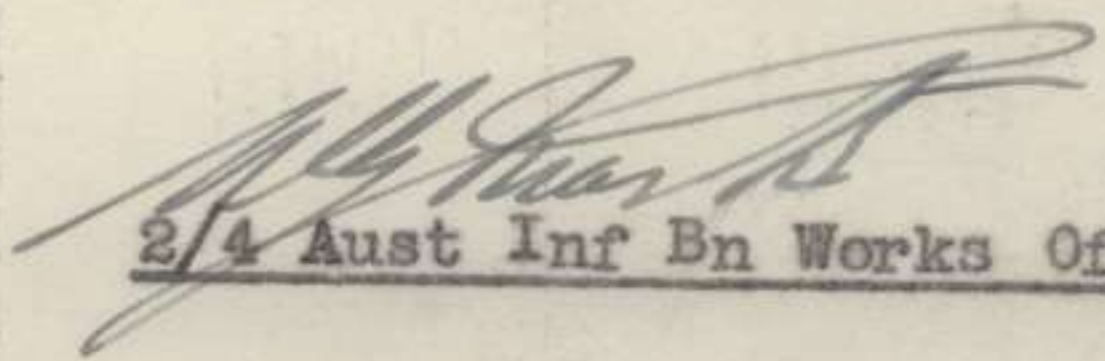
- (a) Brush Cutting 26,000 sq yds
- (b) Tree Felling 4,000 sq yds
- (c) Digging 187 cub ft
- (d) Filling In 130 cub ft

MAGAZINE AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 6,500 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 8,000 sq yds
- (c) Blowing and Drilling 36 cub ft
- (d) Wiring 100 yds
- (e) Stump Blowing 15 stumps blown out

RAILWAY HILL AREA

- (a) Clearing 4,500 sq yds
- (b) Brush Cutting 4,500 sq yds
- (c) Burning Off 1,500 sq yds

 Lieut.
2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer.

FOR PERIOD ENDING

2/4 AUST INF BN

PROGRESS REPORT

25 SEP 42

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

In extremely urgent cases
 the following instructions apply

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
1	1	1	1	1
2	14	28	28	28
3	24	328	328	328
4	10	40	40	40

The following instructions apply
 in all cases where the number of
 members is less than 10

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
5	120	120	120	120
6	12	12	12	12

The following instructions apply
 in all cases where the number of
 members is 10 or more

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
7	44	280	280	280
8	38	180	180	180

The following instructions apply
 in all cases where the number of
 members is 10 or more

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	STATUS	REMARKS
9	10	10	10	10

32 28 38

10 28 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 52 54 56 58 60 62 64 66 68 70 72 74 76 78 80 82 84 86 88 90 92 94 96 98 100

10 28 38 40 42 44 46 48 50 52 54 56 58 60 62 64 66 68 70 72 74 76 78 80 82 84 86 88 90 92 94 96 98 100

PROGRESS REPORT

2/4 AUST INF BN

25 SEP 42

For Period 0830 hrs 25 Sep - 1600 hrs 25 Sep 42.

EAST POINT AREA

General

During the last 24 hrs the following works have been completed :-

- (a) Brush Cutting 11,000 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 5,000 sq yds

LARRAKEYAH AREA (2)

General

- (a) Brush Cutting 2,000 sq yds
- (b) Timber Felling 6,000 sq yds
- (c) Filling in 1,500 cub ft

LARRAKEYAH AREA (1)

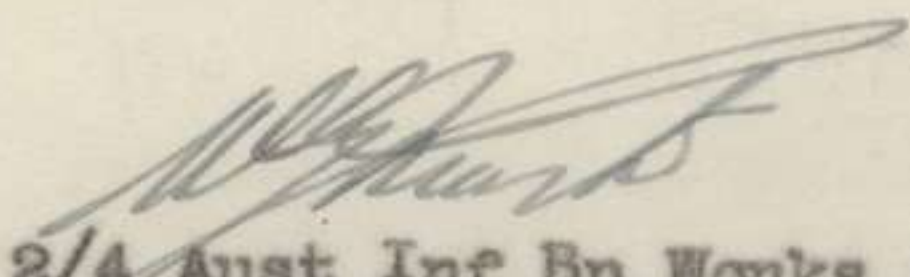
- (a) Brush Cutting 25,000 sq yds
- (b) Tree Felling 4,000 sq yds
- (c) Digging 187 cub ft
- (d) Filling In 130 cub ft

MAGAZINE AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 3,500 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 8,000 sq yds
- (c) Blowing and Drilling 36 cub ft
- (d) Wiring 100 yds
- (e) Stump Blowing 15 stumps blown out

RAILWAY HILL AREA

- (a) Clearing 4,500 sq yds
- (b) Brush Cutting 4,500 sq yds
- (c) Burning Off 1,500 sq yds


 Lieut.
2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer.

FOR LATER USE

2/4 AUST INF BN

PROGRESS REPORT

52 885 45

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

In extremely urgent cases
 the following may be used

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	COMPLIMENTARY	NAME HOME
1	1	40	1000	1000
2	24	828	400	400
3	14	88	1400	1400
4	1	40	1888	1888

The following are the names of
 the members of the 7th Military District

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	COMPLIMENTARY	NAME HOME
1	1	40	1000	1000
2	24	828	400	400
3	14	88	1400	1400
4	1	40	1888	1888

The following are the names of
 the members of the 7th Military District

NAME	NUMBER OF MEMBERS	LINE	COMPLIMENTARY	NAME HOME
1	1	40	1000	1000
2	24	828	400	400
3	14	88	1400	1400
4	1	40	1888	1888

88 288 48

88 288 48

88 288 48

PROGRESSIVE PROGRESS REPORT

2/4 Aust Inf Bn
25 Sep 42

For period ending 1600 hrs 25 Sep 42

EAST POINT AREA

General

To the above date the 2/4 Aust Inf Bn has completed the following works:-

- (a) Brush cutting 41000 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 21000 sq yds
- (c) No burning has been possible owing to the green nature of the debris.

LARRAKEYAH AREA (2)

- (a) Brush cutting 2000 ~~70000~~ sq yds
- (b) Timber felling 6000 sq yds
- (c) Filling in 1500 cub ft

LARRAKEYAH AREA (1)

- (a) Brush cutting 70000 sq yds
- (b) Tree felling 16000 sq yds
- (c) Digging 300 cub ft
- (d) Filling in 800 cub ft
- (e) Iron recovery 3 buildings cleared and stacked
- (f) Stacking hy timber 2900 sq yds

MAGAZINE AREA

- (a) Brush cutting 24700 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 22000 sq yds
- (c) Filling in 1000 cub ft
- (d) Loading parties 500 wire 2400 pickets
- (e) Wiring 175 yds
- (f) Stump blowing 25 stumps
- (g) Spoil carting 150 cub ft

Post No	Projected or sited	Digging %	Wiring	Camflg	Remarks
---------	--------------------	-----------	--------	--------	---------

1 - 10					
12		100%			
15 - 19					

11,13,14		40%			
----------	--	-----	--	--	--

RAILWAY HILL AREA

- (a) Brush cutting 19500 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 19850 sq yds
- (c) Burning off 1500 sq yds

[Signature] Lieut
2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Offr

Head-Quarters

Australian Military Forces—4th Military District

PROGRESS REPORT

26 SEP 42

2/4 AUST INF BN

For Period 0330 hrs 26 Sep - 1130 hrs 26 Sep 42

EAST POINT AREA

General

During this period the following works have been completed :-

(a) Clearing 3,000 sq yds

LARRAKYAN AREA

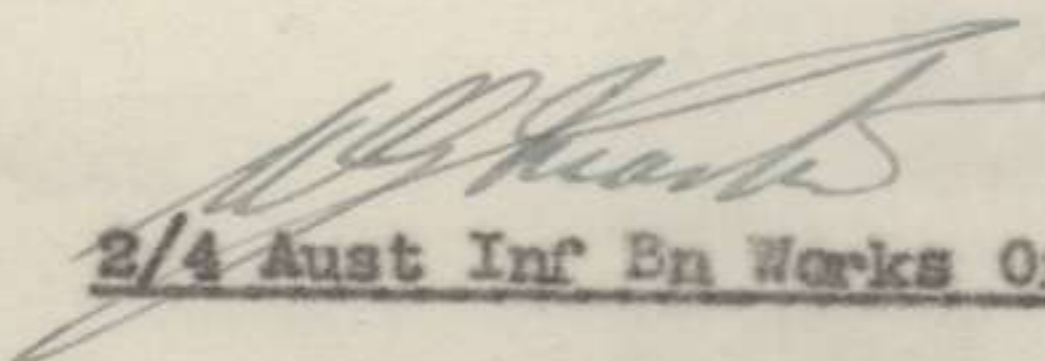
(a) Clearing 11,000 sq yds
(b) Tree Felling 4,200 sq yds
(c) Digging 120 cub ft

MAGAZINE AREA

(a) Wiring 50 yds
(b) Clearing 600 sq yds
(c) Spoil Carting 150 cub ft

RAILWAY HILL AREA

(a) Brush Cutting 800 sq yds
(b) Clearing 1,000 sq yds

 Lieut.
2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer.

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

--	--	--

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

For Period 0000 hrs to 0000 hrs - 1130 hrs 0000 hrs

NORTH POINT AREA

General

During this period the following work has been completed :-

3,000 sq yds

(a) Clearing

JARAU AREA

11,000 sq yds
4,000 sq yds
120 sq ft

(a) Clearing
(b) Tree Felling
(c) Digging

REAR AREA

80 yds
600 sq yds
120 sq ft

(a) Digging
(b) Clearing
(c) Spill Clearing

RAILWAY HILL AREA

800 sq yds
1,000 sq yds

(a) Bush Cutting
(b) Clearing

[Signature]
Lt Col. J. H. ...
C/O 7th Military District

PROGRESSIVE PROGRESS REPORT

26 SEP 42

2/4 AUST INF BN

For period Ending 1130 hrs 26 Sep 42

EAST POINT AREA

General

To the above date 2/4 Aust Inf Bn has completed the following works :-

- (a) Brush Cutting 41,000 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 24,000 sq yds
- (c) No burning has been possible in this area owing to the green nature of the debris

LARRAKAYAH AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 85,000 sq yds
- (b) Tree Felling 26,200 sq yds
- (c) Digging 420 cub ft
- 7 weapon pits 100% dug
- 3 weapon pits 50% dug
- (d) Filling in 2,300 cub ft
- (e) Stacking Heavy Timber 2,900 sq yds
- (f) Iron Recovery 3 buildings cleared and stacked


MAGAZINE AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 24,700 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 22,600 sq yds
- (c) Filling in 1,000 cub ft
- (d) Leading Parties 500 wire 2,400 pickets to area.
- (e) Wiring 225 yds
- (f) Stump Blowing 25 stumps
- (g) Spoil Carting 300 cub ft
- (h) Posts Nos 1 - 10, 12, 15 - 19, 100% digging
- (i) Posts Nos 11, 13, 14 40% digging

RAILWAY HILL AREA

- (a) Brush Cutting 20,300 sq yds
- (b) Clearing 26,850 sq yds
- (c) Burning Off 1,500 sq yds

TOTAL MAN HOURS worked by 2/4 Aust Inf Bn for period 22 Sep - 26 Sep 42 :- 10,454.

 Lieut.
2/4 Aust Inf Bn Works Officer.

24 2120

--	--	--

Please date this report upon receipt.

Datum
Head-Quarters

Australian Military Forces - Air Military District

Australian Military Forces—7th Military District.

Please quote this number when replying.

St 5836

Head-Quarters,
Darwin.

NAME	NUMBER OF WORK	NUMBER OF WORKERS	DATE	STATUS	REMARKS
1	14	14	1940	Working	
2	24	24	1940	Working	
3	10	10	1940	Working	

NAME	NUMBER OF WORK	NUMBER OF WORKERS	DATE	STATUS	REMARKS
4	12	12	1940	Working	
5	10	10	1940	Working	

NAME	NUMBER OF WORK	NUMBER OF WORKERS	DATE	STATUS	REMARKS
6	10	10	1940	Working	
7	10	10	1940	Working	

NAME	NUMBER OF WORK	NUMBER OF WORKERS	DATE	STATUS	REMARKS
8	10	10	1940	Working	
9	10	10	1940	Working	

58 255 93

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL

RCDIG1022167

SECRET

2/4 AUST INF BN ADM INSM TO 5

26 Sep 42

Copy No 8

1. Intention

2/4 Aust Inf Bn will move by tp carrying MT from DARWIN to Camp Area ADELAIDE RIVER.

2. Start Time

Zero plus 20 (Zero, NOT before 1330 hrs, will be notified by signal.)

3. SP

Police Station on Main Ill Rd.

4. RVA

"A" Coy will join coln at Vesty's turn off
"D" Coy will join coln as advised by TO

5. Order of March

"G" Coy BnHQ "H" Coy "B" Coy "D" Coy "A" Coy

6. Allotment of Unit Tpt

2 1/2	1X3 ton	HQ Coy	2X3 ton
Adjnt	1X3 ton	Res Mortar Amn	1X3 ton
TO	1X3 ton	RAP	1X3 ton
Padre	1X3 ton	B and C Coys	1X3 ton
Office	1X3 ton	A and B Coys	1X3 ton
"A" Coy	1X3 ton	BnHQ and HQ Coy	1X3 ton
"B" Coy	1X3 ton	Mechanics	1X3 ton
"C" Coy	1X3 ton	A Coy tents	
"D" Coy	1X3 ton	Offrs Mess	1X3 ton
		Bn Canteen	1X3 ton

7. Allotment of Tpt Carrying Tpt

BnHQ	6X3 ton	
HQ Coy		
"A" Coy	5X3 ton	
"B" Coy	5X3 ton	(if required carry 7 CR from HQ Coy)
"C" Coy	4X3 ton	(if required carry 9 CR from HQ Coy)
"D" Coy	5X3 ton	

8. MIH 20

9. VTM 10

10. Halts To be advised by signal

11. Pers attending Court Martial

Movement of these pers will be advised by signal

12. Close Arrest

Coys will take over any of their pers under close arrest at 1200 hrs 26 Sep 42 and will deliver them to Gd Room at Camp Area on arrival at ADELAIDE RIVER.

13. Guard Present gd will dismount at 1215 hrs.

14. Duty Coy

"D" Coy will take over duties at ADELAIDE RIVER at 1815 hrs or earliest convenient time.
Lieut Grutchett will be Bn Orderly Offr

15. Umpires

Umpires for NE Force Exercise No 4 will RV at BnHQ 1145 hrs 26 Sep 42/
TO will tpt to 19 Bde
19 Bde will arrange onward movement to conference at 23 Bde
* at 1400 hrs 26 Sep 42

16. Hughesfield Party

Will move under orders from 19 Bde

17. Billets

Coys will report their billets ready for inspection by, 1315 hrs

Bn Orderly Offr will make inspection between 1315 hrs and 1350 hrs and will report personally to Adjt immediately the inspection is complete.

18. RAP

will follow "A" Coy

R. M. Anderson
Capt.
Adjt 2/4 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION

	Copy	No	
1st Coy	"	"	1
2nd Coy	"	"	2
3rd Coy	"	"	3
4th Coy	"	"	4
5th Coy	"	"	5
OC	"	"	6
Adjt	"	"	7
IO	"	"	8
No. 1 PI	"	"	9
No. 5 PI	"	"	10
CM	"	"	11
TC	"	"	12
RMO	"	"	13
RAM	"	"	14